

---

NO	TITLE
1	Authorised Signatories For System Access List
2	CDS Data Entry Supervisors List
3	User ID Application Form
4	## (Deleted)
5	## (Deleted)
6	User Manual for CDS User ID Forms Entry
6A	Task / Printer Assignment Sheet – Group One
6B	Task / Printer Assignment Sheet – Group Two
7	Task Grouping
8	Application To Activate / Deactivate / Remove CDS User ID Form
9	## (Deleted)
10	## (Deleted)
11	Reset Password Application Form
12	## (Deleted)
13	## (Deleted)
14	Sample Of Specimen Signature Card
15	Checklist For Verification Of Opening An Account
16	Guidelines On Account Qualifier
17	Codes For ADA
18	Criteria For Board Resolution
19	Usage Of Power Of Attorney
20	Letter Of Indemnity For Facsimile Signatures
21	Standard Identification Guidelines On Data Entry Of Depositor's Identification Number In CDS
22	## (Deleted)
23	Participant Accounts Listing
24	Principal And Nominees Account Report
25	Certificate Of Incorporation

---

---

NO	TITLE
26	Certificate Of Incorporation On Change Of Name Of Company
27	Return Of Allotment Of Shares
28	Notice Of Situation Of Registered Office And Of Office Hours And Particulars Of Change
29	Public Issue Account Opening Notify Report
30	Formalised Account Listing
31	Permitted Updates Of Account Qualifier By Authorised Nominees
32	Account / Investor Audit Report
33	## (Deleted)
34	Checklist For Verification Of Closing Of Account
35	Confirmed Closed Account Report
36	Rejected Closed Account Report
37	Checklist For Request For Suspension Of Deposited Securities In A Deceased Depositor's CDS Account
38	Application For Suspension/Release Of Suspension Of Securities Form (FMN030)
39	Checklist For Verification Of Suspension / Release Of Suspension Of Securities
40	Balance Enquiry Request Form
41	Authorisation For Balance Enquiry Request Form
42	Checklist For Verification Of Authorisation For Balance Enquiry Request Form
43	Notice Of Acceptance / Rejection Of Authorisation For Balance Enquiry Form
44	Revocation Of Authorisation For Balance Enquiry Request Form
45	Checklist For Verification Of Revocation Of Authorisation For Balance Enquiry Request Form
46	Notice Of Acceptance / Rejection Of The Revocation Of Authorisation For Balance Enquiry Form
47	Ad-Hoc Statement Request Form
48	Intra-Day Activities Report

---

---

NO	TITLE
49	Application For Reactivation Of CDS Account
50	Reactivated Account Report
51	Consolidation/Revocation Of Consolidated CDS Statement Of Account Form
52	Securities Deposit Request Form (FDE010)
53	Checklist For Verification Of Deposit Request
54	Moratorium Shares Declaration
55	Standard Guidelines For Keying-In Share Certificate Numbers
56	Deposit Report
57	Deposit Amendment Report
58	Deed Of Indemnity
59	List Of Authorised Personnel For Telephone Confirmation
60	Rejection Of Scrip Deposited Letter From Bursa Depository
61	Settlement Value Reversal Report
62	Deposit Amendment By Depository Report
63	Deposit Confirmation Report
64	Good Value Confirmation Report
65	Transfer Of Securities Request Form (FTF010)
65A	Transfer of Securities Request Form (FTF010-BA)
66	Checklist For Verification Of Transfer Request
67	Approved Reasons For Transfer
68	Transfer Report
69	Transfer Cancellation Report
70	Transfer Confirmation Report
71	Unattended Transfer Report
72	Transfer Deleted At EOD Report
73	Securities Withdrawal Request Form (FWT010)
74	Checklist For Verification Of Withdrawal Request

---

---

NO	TITLE
75	Withdrawal Report
76	Withdrawal Amend/Cancel Report
77	Rejection Of Withdrawal Request Letter From Bursa Depository
78	Withdrawal Cancellation Report
79	Withdrawal Confirmation Report
80	Notification Of Death Of Depositor Form
81	Authorisation Letter On Transferring Of Securities Directly To Beneficiary's CDS Account
81A	Request For Approval To Transfer Securities In An Authorised Nominee Account
82	Notification Of Bankruptcy Of Depositor Form
83	Notification Of Winding-Up Of Company Form
84	File Information Exchange (FIX) Terminal Configuration Request Form
85	CDS FIX Request Form
86	## (Deleted)
87	eDividend Registration Report
88	Principal And Nominees eDividend Registration Report
89	eDividend Audit Report
90	eStatement Registration Report
91	eStatement Audit Report
92	Tax Invoice
93	CDS Transaction Invoice Report
94	eServices Registration Report
95	eServices Audit Report
96	CDS Account Form (FMN070)
96A	CDS Account Form (FMN070 – Electronic Platform)
97	Pending Approval Listing Report
98	A/C Rejected / Expired Control Report
99	Account Maintenance Control Report

---

<b>NO</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
100	Unattended A/C Maintenance Report
101	Rejected eMail Report
102	Personal Representative Authorisation Letter
103	Guideline To Complete Notification of Death Of Depositor (Form A)
104	Declaration to Bursa Malaysia Depository by Applicant donating to Shares2Share



BURSA MALAYSIA DEPOSITORY SDN. BHD. (165570W)

## AUTHORISED SIGNATORIES FOR CDS SYSTEM ACCESS

PARTICIPANT NAME : \_\_\_\_\_

PARTICIPANT CODE :  -

NO	AUTHORISED SIGNATORIES NAME	DESIGNATION	EMAIL ADDRESS	SPECIMEN SIGNATURE
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				

### **SYSTEM ACCESS FUNCTIONS**

- (a) System Access Application forms ( User ID, Reset Password, Task / Printer Assignment, Activate / Deactivate / Remove CDS User ID and any other system access forms that may be prescribed by Bursa Malaysia Depository Sdn. Bhd. )
- (b) Request for extension of Cut-off time / Keying time.
- (c) Request for conversion, configuration and relocation of CDS terminal / printer.

**This list will supersede all previous list that we may have lodged with Bursa Malaysia Depository Sdn. Bhd.**

I hereby certify that the authorised signature(s) stated herewith are approved to authorise the system access functions as indicated above.

Signature : \_\_\_\_\_  
( *Executive Director / General Manager* )

Effective Date : \_\_\_\_\_

Name : \_\_\_\_\_

Affix Company Rubber-stamp : \_\_\_\_\_



**BURSA MALAYSIA DEPOSITORY SDN. BHD. (165570W)**

# CDS DATA ENTRY SUPERVISORS

**PARTICIPANT NAME** : \_\_\_\_\_ **PARTICIPANT CODE** :    -

NO	PRIMARY DATA ENTRY SUPERVISOR	DESIGNATION	DIRECT TELEPHONE CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
1.				
	ALTERNATE DATA ENTRY SUPERVISOR	DESIGNATION	DIRECT TELEPHONE CONTACT NUMBER	SIGNATURE
2.				

**RESPONSIBILITIES OF DATA ENTRY SUPERVISORS**

- (a) Administration of and monitoring access to the CDS terminals maintained by the participant.
- (b) Supervising data entry at such terminals.
- (c) Reporting erroneous entries to the Depository.
- (d) Monitoring communications with the Depository through the CDS terminals.
- (e) Perform such other functions as may be directed by the Depository from time to time, for the purpose of ensuring adequate protection for depositors.

**This list will supersede all previous list that we may have lodged with Bursa Malaysia Depository Sdn Bhd.**

I hereby certify that the above authorised personnel shall assume the responsibilities of the CDS Data Entry Supervisors.

Signature : \_\_\_\_\_  
( *Executive Director / General Manager* )

Effective Date : \_\_\_\_\_

Name : \_\_\_\_\_

Affix Company Rubber-stamp : \_\_\_\_\_



## BURSA MALAYSIA DEPOSITORY SDN. BHD.

Registration No: 198701006854 (165570-W)

BMD/SA-001

## CDS USER ID APPLICATION FORM

**PART A** To be completed by applicant. Fill in the user's particulars.

Applicant's Full Name :		New NRIC :	
Sample		123456789	
Organisation Name & Address :		Old NRIC :	
		User ID (min. 6, max. 8 characters) :	
CD	Code	Branch	Tel No :
	001	001	Ext :
e-Mail address :		<a href="mailto:sample@bursamalaysia.com">sample @bursamalaysia.com</a>	

**STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY**

My acceptance of the User ID/Password to access to Bursa Malaysia Equity Post Trade (EPTTR) system is my acknowledge that I will not disclose it to anyone nor use it to perform unauthorised task in relation to the EPTTR system. I shall be liable for any misuse of this User ID.

Bursa Malaysia Depository Sdn Bhd has the right to suspend the User ID and to disable all functions assigned to me in the event breach of EPTTR system security control.

Applicant's Signature : \_\_\_\_\_ Date : \_\_\_\_\_

**PART B** To be completed by the System Access Authorised Signatory only.

I hereby approve the application of the User ID for the above mentioned. He/She is to be assigned the relevant functions as stated in the attached Task Assignment Sheet so that he/she can perform such duties assigned to him/her only.

Name : \_\_\_\_\_ Signature : \_\_\_\_\_

Designation : \_\_\_\_\_ Date : \_\_\_\_\_

e-Mail address : \_\_\_\_\_

**PART C** To be completed by the EPTTR - System Administrator

Control No: \_\_\_\_\_

I have duly reviewed this application and with the consultation of the System Access Authorised Signatory confirmed that the application has been completed correctly. I have therefore, assigned the necessary User ID and Password together with the required tasks to the above said user.

Approved By (Name) : \_\_\_\_\_

Signature : \_\_\_\_\_ Date : \_\_\_\_\_

Assigned By (Name) : \_\_\_\_\_ Password : \_\_\_\_\_

Signature : \_\_\_\_\_ Date : \_\_\_\_\_





Bursa Malaysia Berhad

## **Appendix 6**

# **User Manual for CDS User ID Forms Entry**

Version 1.0

## Table of Contents

1.	Purpose of this document .....	3
2.	Standard procedure of applications of CDS user ID .....	3
3.	Forms .....	4
4.	CDS Activities and Forms Requirement .....	4
5.	User ID Application Form – Data Entry .....	4
6.	CDS Task Assignment Form – Data Entry .....	8
7.	Reset Password Application Form – Data Entry.....	12
8.	Activate Deactivate Remove User ID Form – Data Entry .....	15

**Bursa Malaysia Berhad**  
**User Manual for CDS User ID Forms Entry**

**1. Purpose of this document**

This document is to describe the standard procedure of applications of CDS user ID creations, password reset, task updates, activation, deactivation and deletions.

**2. Standard procedure of applications of CDS user ID**

The following table shows the standard procedure of the applications of CDS user ID:

No.	Procedure												
1.	Applicant fills in application forms (“form”) in Excel format, which are attached as appendices in this document. The guide of filling in the forms is shown in <b>sections 5 to 8</b> in this document.												
2.	Applicant converts filled form to PDF version. The guide on converting the form from Excel to PDF is shown in <b>items 5.5 to 5.7, section 5</b> in this document.												
3.	Applicant sends the PDF version of form to the authorised person for his/her sign-off digitally. The guide for digital sign-off on PDF is shown in <b>item 5.8, section 5</b> in this document.  <b>Please note that:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>Only forms which are converted from excel to PDF are accepted by Bursa Depository. Hand-written and scanned forms are not acceptable.</b></li> <li>2. <b>If there are multiple applications to be submitted, please submit each application in separate emails.</b></li> </ol>												
4.	The authorised person <sup>(Note)</sup> sends the signed PDF version of form via email to the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <a href="mailto:rpaprod01@bursamalaysia.com">rpaprod01@bursamalaysia.com</a></li> <li>2. <a href="mailto:accesscontrol@bursamalaysia.com">accesscontrol@bursamalaysia.com</a></li> <li>3. Depository team.</li> </ol> <p><b>Note</b> <b>Only forms that are sent by person listed in the authorised signatories list are accepted by Bursa Depository.</b></p> <p>The subject line of the email needs to be as follows:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Application type</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Required subject line</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>User ID creation</td> <td>CDS User ID Creation - &lt;user ID/ username&gt;</td> </tr> <tr> <td>User ID tasks updates</td> <td>CDS User ID Tasks Update - &lt;user ID&gt;</td> </tr> <tr> <td>User ID password resets</td> <td>CDS User ID Password Reset - &lt;user ID&gt;</td> </tr> <tr> <td>User ID activation or deactivation</td> <td>CDS User ID Activation/Deactivation - &lt;user ID&gt;</td> </tr> <tr> <td>User ID removal</td> <td>CDS User ID Removal - &lt;user ID&gt;</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Application type	Required subject line	User ID creation	CDS User ID Creation - <user ID/ username>	User ID tasks updates	CDS User ID Tasks Update - <user ID>	User ID password resets	CDS User ID Password Reset - <user ID>	User ID activation or deactivation	CDS User ID Activation/Deactivation - <user ID>	User ID removal	CDS User ID Removal - <user ID>
Application type	Required subject line												
User ID creation	CDS User ID Creation - <user ID/ username>												
User ID tasks updates	CDS User ID Tasks Update - <user ID>												
User ID password resets	CDS User ID Password Reset - <user ID>												
User ID activation or deactivation	CDS User ID Activation/Deactivation - <user ID>												
User ID removal	CDS User ID Removal - <user ID>												

**Bursa Malaysia Berhad**  
**User Manual for CDS User ID Forms Entry**

5.	If required detail is missing in the PDF version of the form, the authorised person who sent the form will be informed via email to rectify the error and resubmit the revised PDF version of the form.
6.	Once the processing of the form is successful, the authorised person will be informed accordingly.

### 3. Forms

There are four forms in use for the CDS User ID Application process. Below are details and forms.

No	Form Name	Form
1	User ID Application Form	Appendix 3
2	CDS Task Assignment Form	Appendix 6a
3	Reset Password Application Form	Appendix 11
4	Activate Deactivate Remove User ID Form	Appendix 8

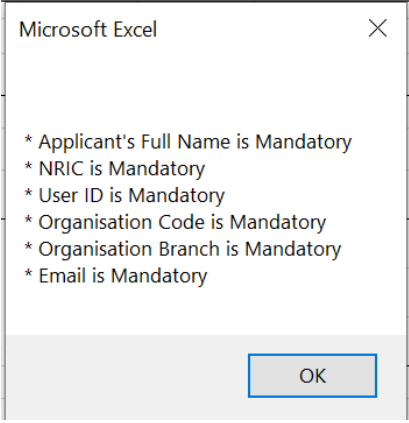
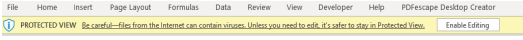
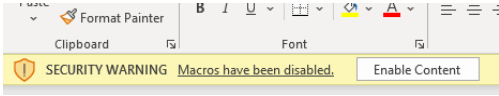
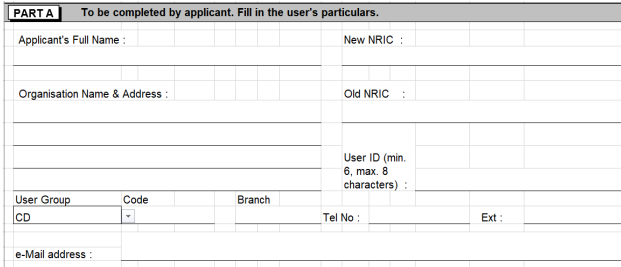
### 4. CDS Activities and Forms Requirement

Activity	Form Required
Create User	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• User ID Application Form (Mandatory)</li><li>• Task Assignment Form (Mandatory)</li></ul>
Update Task	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Task Assignment Form (Mandatory)</li></ul>
Remove User	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Activate Deactivate Remove User ID Form (Mandatory)</li></ul>
Reset User	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Reset Password Application Form (Mandatory)</li></ul>
Deactivate User	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Activate Deactivate Remove User ID Form (Mandatory)</li></ul>
Activate User	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Activate Deactivate Remove User ID Form (Mandatory)</li></ul>

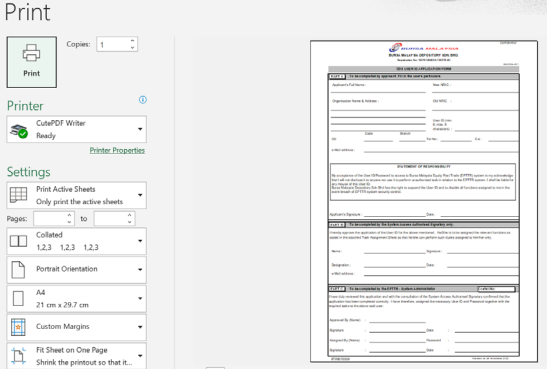
### 5. User ID Application Form – Data Entry

No	Task	Screenshot
----	------	------------

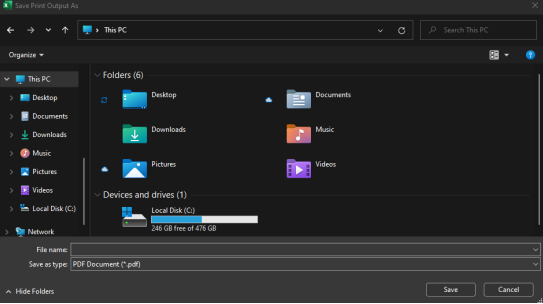

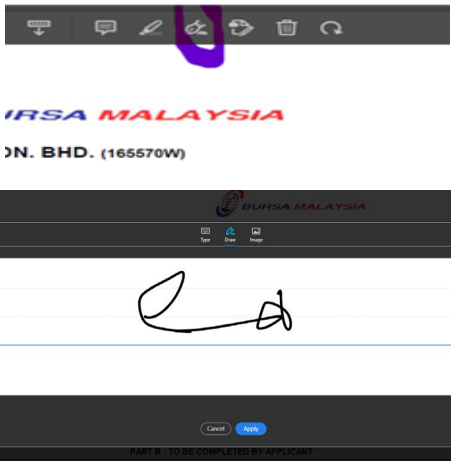
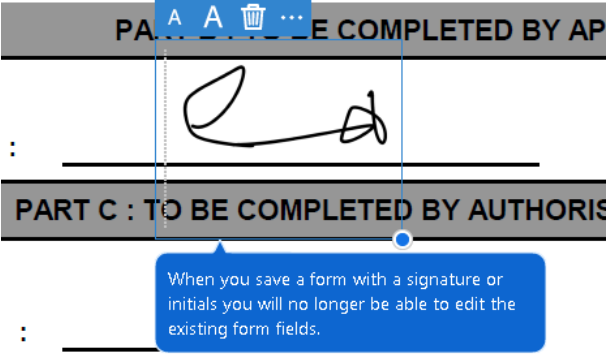
**Bursa Malaysia Berhad**  
**User Manual for CDS User ID Forms Entry**

<p>5.1</p>	<p>Mandatory details to be filled are</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Applicant's Full Name</li> <li>• New NRIC</li> <li>• User ID (min. 6, max. 8 characters)</li> <li>• User Group</li> <li>• Organisation Code</li> <li>• Organisation Branch</li> <li>• Email address</li> </ul> <p>If the applicant prints or saves as PDF without filling in mandatory information, a pop-up message will show along with the missing details. The applicant needs to fill in all the mandatory information before converting the document to PDF.</p>	
<p>5.2</p>	<p>Enabling Editing</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Applicant needs to enable editing if they see the Excel ribbon for the same when they open the Excel file.</li> </ul> <p>Note: This will appear when the applicant opens the file for the first time.</p>	
<p>5.3</p>	<p>Enable Macros</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Applicant needs to click “Enable Content” if they see this Excel ribbon when opening the Excel file.</li> <li>• Click “Yes” on the Security Warning window.</li> </ul> <p>Note: This will appear when the applicant opens the file for the first time.</p>	
<p>5.4</p>	<p>Applicant's Full Name</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Click on Column B10 to key in Applicant's Full Name</li> </ul> <p>New NRIC</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Click on Column K10 to key in NRIC</li> </ul> <p>Old NRIC</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Click on Column K13 to key in Old NRIC, if any</li> </ul> <p>Organisation Name &amp; Address</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Click on Column B13 to key in Organisation Name</li> <li>• Click on Column B14, B15 and B16 to key in Address</li> </ul>	

**Bursa Malaysia Berhad**  
**User Manual for CDS User ID Forms Entry**

	<p><b>User Group</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click on Column B18 to select the User Group of your organisation. For example, to select “AA” if your organisation is an ADA, or select “AM” if your organisation is an ADM.</li> </ul> <p><b>Organisation Code</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click on Column C18 to key in Organisation Code</li> </ul> <p><b>Organisation Branch</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click on Column G18 to key in Organisation Branch Code</li> </ul> <p><b>User ID</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click on Column N16 to key in preferred User ID with 6 to 8 characters</li> </ul> <p><b>Tel No</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click on Column L18 to key in Area Number of the Telephone Number</li> <li>Click on Column P18 to key in Telephone Number</li> </ul> <p><b>Email Address</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click on Column C20 to key in Applicant’s Email Address</li> </ul>	
<p>5.5</p>	<p><b>PDF Generation</b></p> <p>There are two options to generate PDF document from excel file.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Print to PDF (Section 5.6)</li> <li>Save As (Section 5.7)</li> </ul>	
<p>5.6</p>	<p><b>Option A: Print to PDF</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click on File Menu</li> <li>Select “Print” option</li> <li>At Printer option select “Microsoft Print to PDF”</li> <li>Click on Print</li> <li>Select Folder from “Save Print Output as” window</li> <li>Key in PDF file name</li> <li>Click on Save</li> </ul> <p><b>Note: Do not change any print settings.</b></p>	

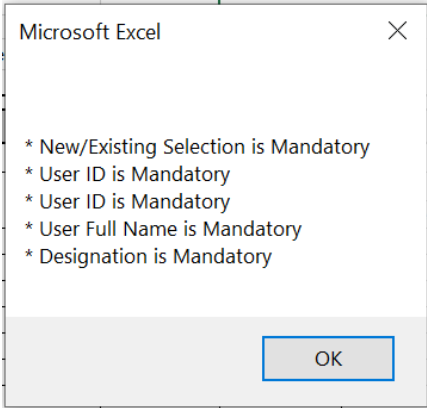
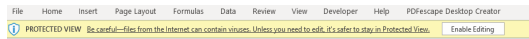
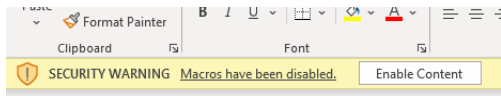
**Bursa Malaysia Berhad**  
**User Manual for CDS User ID Forms Entry**

		
<p>5.7</p>	<p><b>Option B: Save As</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Click on File Menu</li> <li>• Select “Save a Copy” option</li> <li>• Key in File Name</li> <li>• Select “PDF (.PDF)” option from dropdown</li> <li>• Click on Save</li> <li>• Select Folder from “Save Print Output as” window</li> <li>• Key in PDF file name</li> <li>• Click on Save</li> </ul>	
<p>5.8</p>	<p><b>Signature</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open PDF document generated in Acrobat Reader</li> <li>• Click on “Signature” icon</li> <li>• Click on “Add Signature”</li> <li>• Add signature by selecting Type, Draw</li> <li>• Click on “Apply” button</li> <li>• Move to where to add signature</li> <li>• Click on anywhere on the document</li> <li>• On the Close button</li> </ul> <p>Click on “File” Menu and select “Save” to save document</p> <p>For more information, please visit Adobe’s website for more instructions, including on how to upload and convert a photograph of your signature into an Adobe Signature: <a href="https://helpx.adobe.com/acrobat/using/fill-and-sign.html">https://helpx.adobe.com/acrobat/using/fill-and-sign.html</a></p> <p>Please ensure that the signature is clear, not in typing words, with well-defined stroke and large enough (at least 2 times of the height of 16-font-size word). Please refer to the following illustration:</p>	 

**Bursa Malaysia Berhad**  
**User Manual for CDS User ID Forms Entry**

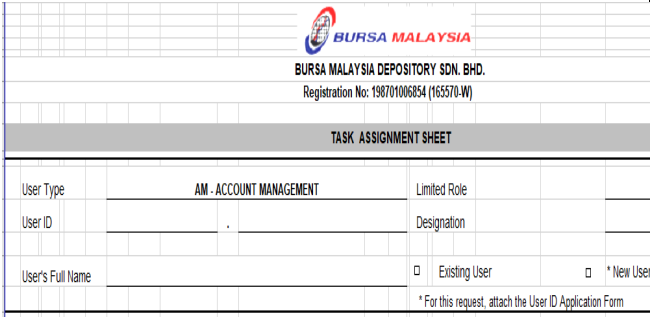
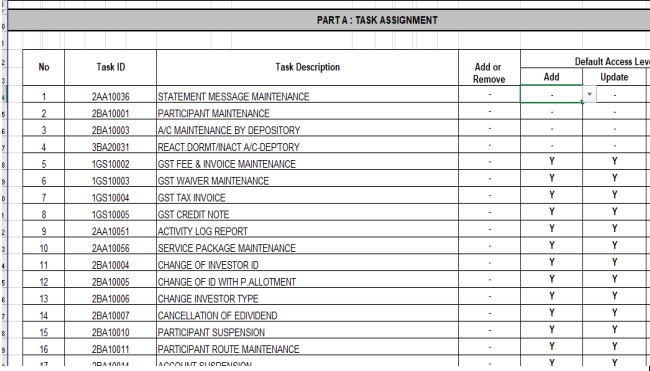


**6. CDS Task Assignment Form – Data Entry**

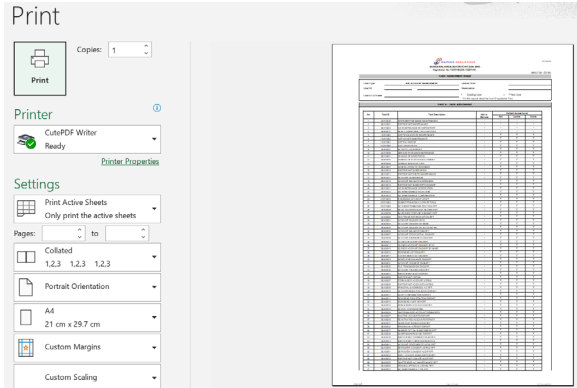
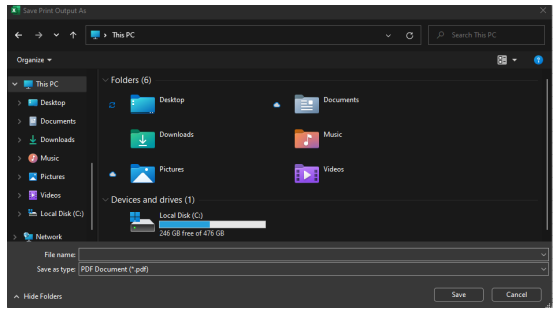

No	Task	Screenshot
6.1	<p>Mandatory details to be filled are</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• User Type</li> <li>• Limited Role</li> <li>• User ID</li> <li>• User Full Name</li> <li>• Designation</li> <li>• New/Existing Check Box</li> </ul> <p>If the applicant prints or saves as PDF without filling in mandatory information, a pop-up message will show along with the missing details. The applicant needs to fill in all the mandatory information before converting the document to PDF.</p>	
6.2	<p>Enabling Editing</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Applicant needs to enable editing if they see the Excel ribbon for the same when they open the Excel file.</li> </ul> <p>Note: This will appear when the applicant opens the file for the first time.</p>	
6.3	<p>Enable Macros</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Applicant needs to click “Enable Content” if they see this Excel ribbon when opening the Excel file.</li> <li>• Click “Yes” on the Security Warning window.</li> </ul>	



**Bursa Malaysia Berhad**  
**User Manual for CDS User ID Forms Entry**

	<p>Note: This will appear when the applicant opens the file for the first time.</p>																																																																																																															
<p>6.4</p>	<p><b>User Type</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click on Column H13 to select User Type</li> </ul> <p><b>Limited Role</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click on Column V13 to select Limited Role (Mandatory for user type ADA and ADM only)</li> </ul> <p><b>User ID</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click on Column H14 to key in 1<sup>st</sup> part of User ID, consisting of User Group, Organisation Code and Branch Code (e.g. AA001001)</li> <li>Click on Column L14 to key in 2<sup>nd</sup> part of User ID, which is the User Name with 6 to 8 character</li> </ul> <p><b>Designation</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click on Column V14 to key in Designation</li> </ul> <p><b>User's Full Name</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click on Column H16 to key in User's Full Name</li> </ul> <p><b>New/Existing Check Box</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Select the applicable check box for Existing User or New User</li> </ul>																																																																																																															
<p>6.5</p>	<p><b>Part A- Task Assignment</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Based on the selection in User Type field, tasks list is populated dynamically.</li> <li>Under “Add or Remove” column (Column T), select “Add” to add the task to the User ID or select “Remove” to remove the tasks from the User ID.</li> <li>Under the Default Access Level columns (Column U to W): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On tasks with columns U to W set default as “ - ”, select either Yes or No on these columns based on the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If Add, Update and/or Delete functions are required on the task, select “Yes” under the respective column(s). The definition of the “Add”, “Update” and “Delete” functions is shown in the table on the right.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">No</th> <th rowspan="2">Task ID</th> <th rowspan="2">Task Description</th> <th rowspan="2">Add or Remove</th> <th colspan="2">Default Access Level</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Add</th> <th>Update</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>2AA10036</td><td>STATEMENT MESSAGE MAINTENANCE</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>2BA10001</td><td>PARTICIPANT MAINTENANCE</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>2BA10003</td><td>A/C MAINTENANCE BY DEPOSITORY</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>3BA20031</td><td>REACT DORMT/INACT A/C DEPTORY</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>1GS10002</td><td>GST FEE &amp; INVOICE MAINTENANCE</td><td>-</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>1GS10003</td><td>GST WAIVER MAINTENANCE</td><td>-</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>1GS10004</td><td>GST TAX INVOICE</td><td>-</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>1GS10005</td><td>GST CREDIT NOTE</td><td>-</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>2AA10051</td><td>ACTIVITY LOG REPORT</td><td>-</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>2AA10056</td><td>SERVICE PACKAGE MAINTENANCE</td><td>-</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>2BA10004</td><td>CHANGE OF INVESTOR ID</td><td>-</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>2BA10005</td><td>CHANGE OF ID WITH P ALLTMENT</td><td>-</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>2BA10006</td><td>CHANGE INVESTOR TYPE</td><td>-</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td>2BA10007</td><td>CANCELLATION OF EVIDEND</td><td>-</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td>2BA10010</td><td>PARTICIPANT SUSPENSION</td><td>-</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td>2BA10011</td><td>PARTICIPANT ROUTE MAINTENANCE</td><td>-</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td>2BA10014</td><td>PARTICIPANT SUSPENSION</td><td>-</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	No	Task ID	Task Description	Add or Remove	Default Access Level		Add	Update	1	2AA10036	STATEMENT MESSAGE MAINTENANCE	-	-	-	2	2BA10001	PARTICIPANT MAINTENANCE	-	-	-	3	2BA10003	A/C MAINTENANCE BY DEPOSITORY	-	-	-	4	3BA20031	REACT DORMT/INACT A/C DEPTORY	-	-	-	5	1GS10002	GST FEE & INVOICE MAINTENANCE	-	Y	Y	6	1GS10003	GST WAIVER MAINTENANCE	-	Y	Y	7	1GS10004	GST TAX INVOICE	-	Y	Y	8	1GS10005	GST CREDIT NOTE	-	Y	Y	9	2AA10051	ACTIVITY LOG REPORT	-	Y	Y	10	2AA10056	SERVICE PACKAGE MAINTENANCE	-	Y	Y	11	2BA10004	CHANGE OF INVESTOR ID	-	Y	Y	12	2BA10005	CHANGE OF ID WITH P ALLTMENT	-	Y	Y	13	2BA10006	CHANGE INVESTOR TYPE	-	Y	Y	14	2BA10007	CANCELLATION OF EVIDEND	-	Y	Y	15	2BA10010	PARTICIPANT SUSPENSION	-	Y	Y	16	2BA10011	PARTICIPANT ROUTE MAINTENANCE	-	Y	Y	17	2BA10014	PARTICIPANT SUSPENSION	-	Y	Y
No	Task ID	Task Description					Add or Remove	Default Access Level																																																																																																								
			Add	Update																																																																																																												
1	2AA10036	STATEMENT MESSAGE MAINTENANCE	-	-	-																																																																																																											
2	2BA10001	PARTICIPANT MAINTENANCE	-	-	-																																																																																																											
3	2BA10003	A/C MAINTENANCE BY DEPOSITORY	-	-	-																																																																																																											
4	3BA20031	REACT DORMT/INACT A/C DEPTORY	-	-	-																																																																																																											
5	1GS10002	GST FEE & INVOICE MAINTENANCE	-	Y	Y																																																																																																											
6	1GS10003	GST WAIVER MAINTENANCE	-	Y	Y																																																																																																											
7	1GS10004	GST TAX INVOICE	-	Y	Y																																																																																																											
8	1GS10005	GST CREDIT NOTE	-	Y	Y																																																																																																											
9	2AA10051	ACTIVITY LOG REPORT	-	Y	Y																																																																																																											
10	2AA10056	SERVICE PACKAGE MAINTENANCE	-	Y	Y																																																																																																											
11	2BA10004	CHANGE OF INVESTOR ID	-	Y	Y																																																																																																											
12	2BA10005	CHANGE OF ID WITH P ALLTMENT	-	Y	Y																																																																																																											
13	2BA10006	CHANGE INVESTOR TYPE	-	Y	Y																																																																																																											
14	2BA10007	CANCELLATION OF EVIDEND	-	Y	Y																																																																																																											
15	2BA10010	PARTICIPANT SUSPENSION	-	Y	Y																																																																																																											
16	2BA10011	PARTICIPANT ROUTE MAINTENANCE	-	Y	Y																																																																																																											
17	2BA10014	PARTICIPANT SUSPENSION	-	Y	Y																																																																																																											

**Bursa Malaysia Berhad**  
**User Manual for CDS User ID Forms Entry**

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- If only View function is required on the task, select “No” for all “Add”, “Update” and “Delete” functions.</li> <li>o On tasks with columns U to W set default as “Y” or “N”, these columns selection are fixed <b><u>and do not change the selection.</u></b></li> </ul>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #92d050;">TASK ASSIGNMENT</th> <th style="background-color: #ffff00;">Action</th> <th style="background-color: #ffff00;">Comments</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">ADD</td> <td>Enable/View the screen assignemnt</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">REMOVE</td> <td>Remove/Disable the screen assignment</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="background-color: #ffcc00;">ACCESS LEVEL</th> <td style="text-align: center;">ADD</td> <td>Add new record</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">UPDATE</td> <td>Amend record</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">DELETE</td> <td>Remove record</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	TASK ASSIGNMENT	Action	Comments		ADD	Enable/View the screen assignemnt		REMOVE	Remove/Disable the screen assignment	ACCESS LEVEL	ADD	Add new record		UPDATE	Amend record		DELETE	Remove record
TASK ASSIGNMENT	Action	Comments																		
	ADD	Enable/View the screen assignemnt																		
	REMOVE	Remove/Disable the screen assignment																		
ACCESS LEVEL	ADD	Add new record																		
	UPDATE	Amend record																		
	DELETE	Remove record																		
<p>6.6</p>	<p>PDF Generation</p> <p>There are two options to generate PDF document from excel file.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Print to PDF (Section 6.7)</li> <li>• Save As (Section 6.8)</li> </ul>																			
<p>6.7</p>	<p>Option A: Print to PDF</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Click on File Menu</li> <li>• Select “Print” option</li> <li>• From Printer option select Microsoft Print to pdf</li> <li>• Click on Print</li> <li>• Select Folder from “Save Print Output as” window</li> <li>• Key in pdf file name</li> <li>• Click on Save</li> </ul> <p style="color: red;">• <b>Note: Do not change any print settings.</b></p>	 																		
<p>6.8</p>	<p>Option B: Save As</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Click on File Menu</li> <li>• Select “Save a Copy” option</li> <li>• Key in File Name</li> <li>• Select “PDF (.PDF)” option from dropdown</li> <li>• Click on Save</li> <li>• Select Folder from “Save Print Output as” window</li> <li>• Key in PDF file name</li> <li>• Click on Save</li> </ul>																			

6.9

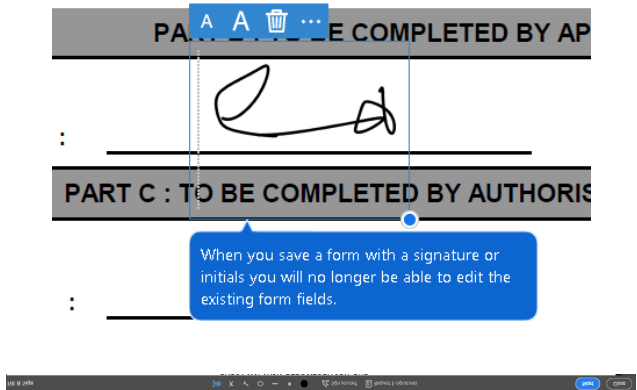
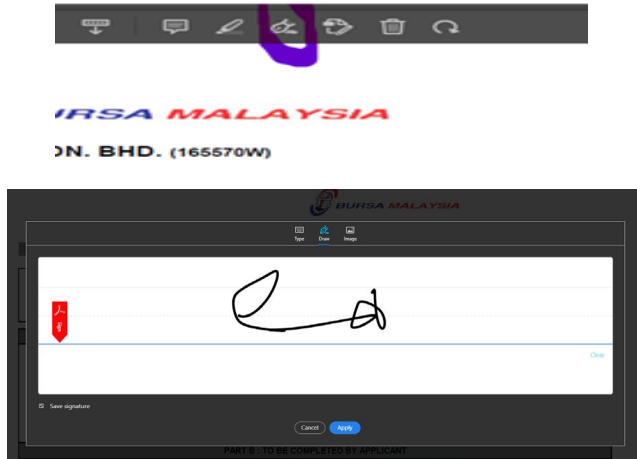
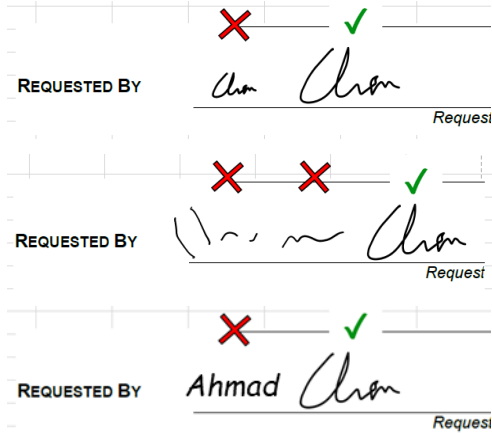
**Signature**

- Open PDF document generated in Acrobat Reader
- Click on “Signature” icon
- Click on “Add Signature”
- Add signature by selecting Type, Draw
- Click on “Apply” button
- Move to where to add signature
- Click on anywhere on the document
- On the Close button

Click on “File” Menu and select “Save” to save document

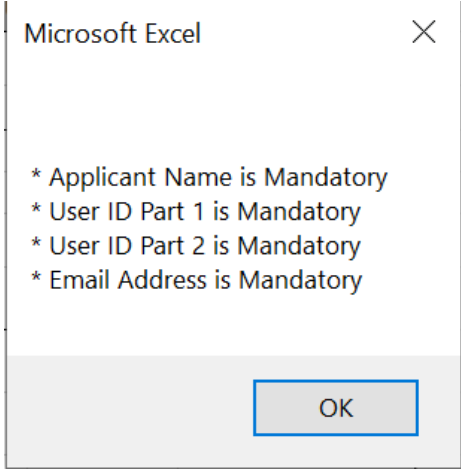
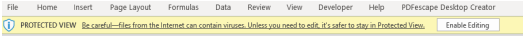
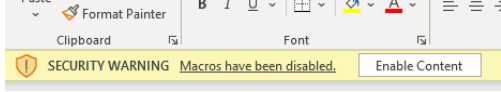
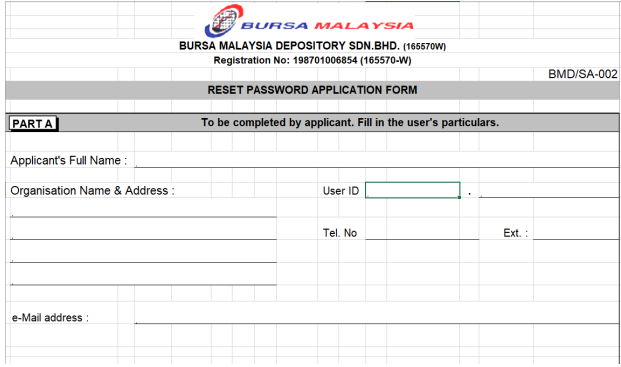
For more information, please visit Adobe’s website for more instructions, including on how to upload and convert a photograph of your signature into an Adobe Signature: <https://helpx.adobe.com/acrobat/using/fill-and-sign.html>

Please ensure that the signature is clear, not in typing words, with well-defined stroke and large enough (at least 2 times of the height of 16-font-size word). Please refer to the following illustration:

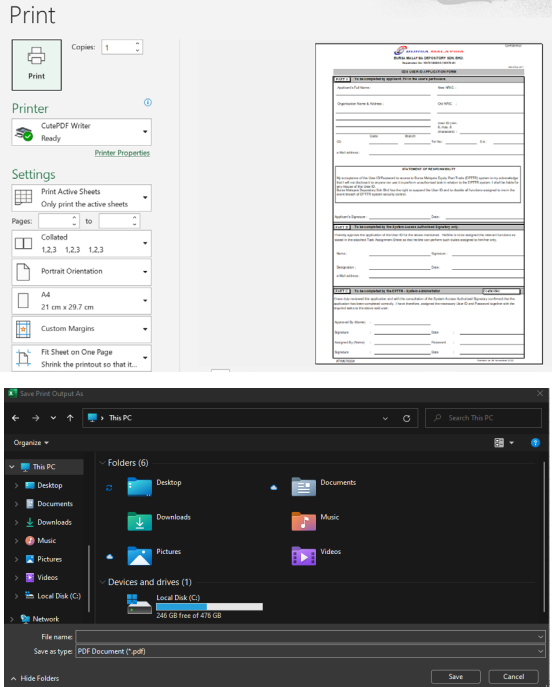


**Bursa Malaysia Berhad**  
**User Manual for CDS User ID Forms Entry**

**7. Reset Password Application Form – Data Entry**

No	Task	Screenshot
7.1	<p>Mandatory details to be filled are</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Applicant Name</li> <li>• User ID</li> <li>• Email Address</li> </ul> <p>If the applicant prints or saves as PDF without filling in mandatory information, a pop-up message will show along with the missing details. The applicant needs to fill in all the mandatory information before converting the document to PDF.</p>	
7.2	<p>Enabling Editing</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Applicant needs to enable editing if they see the Excel ribbon for the same when they open the Excel file.</li> </ul> <p>Note: This will appear when the applicant opens the file for the first time.</p>	
7.3	<p>Enable Macros</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Applicant needs to click “Enable Content” if they see this Excel ribbon when opening the Excel file.</li> <li>• Click “Yes” on the Security Warning window.</li> </ul> <p>Note: This will appear when the applicant opens the file for the first time.</p>	
7.4	<p>Applicant Name</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Click on Column D11 to key in Applicant Name</li> </ul> <p>User ID</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Click on Column L13 to key in 1<sup>st</sup> part of User ID, consisting of User Group, Organisation Code and Branch Code (e.g. AA001001)</li> <li>• Click on Column O13 to key in 2<sup>nd</sup> part of User ID, which is the User Name with 6 to 8 characters</li> </ul>	

**Bursa Malaysia Berhad**  
**User Manual for CDS User ID Forms Entry**

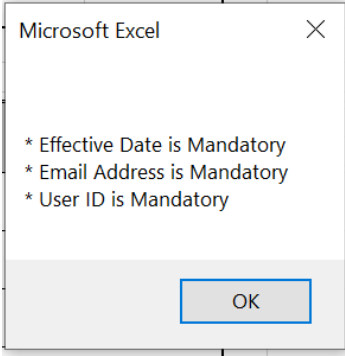
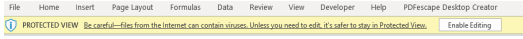
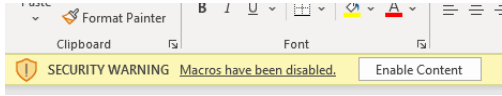
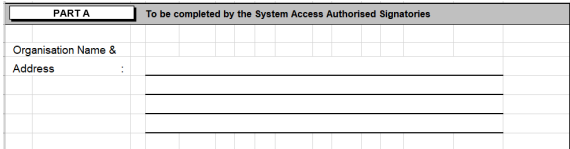
	<p>Organisation Name &amp; Address</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click on Column B14 to key in Organisation Name</li> <li>Click on Column B15, B16 and B17 to key in Address</li> </ul> <p>Tel No</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click on Column M15 to key in Telephone Number</li> <li>Click on Column P15 to key in the Extension Number of Telephone Number</li> </ul> <p>Email Address</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click on Column D19 to key in Applicant's Email Address</li> </ul>	
7.5	<p>PDF Generation</p> <p>There are two options to generate PDF document from excel file.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Print to PDF (Section 7.6)</li> <li>Save As (Section 7.7)</li> </ul>	
7.6	<p>Option A: Print to PDF</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click on File Menu</li> <li>Select "Print" option</li> <li>From Printer option select Microsoft Print to pdf</li> <li>Click on Print</li> <li>Select Folder from "Save Print Output as" window</li> <li>Key in pdf file name</li> <li>Click on Save</li> </ul> <p><b>Note: Do not change any print settings.</b></p>	
7.7	<p>Option B: Save As</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click on File Menu</li> <li>Select "Save a Copy" option</li> <li>Key in File Name</li> <li>Select "PDF (.PDF)" option from dropdown</li> </ul>	

**Bursa Malaysia Berhad**  
**User Manual for CDS User ID Forms Entry**

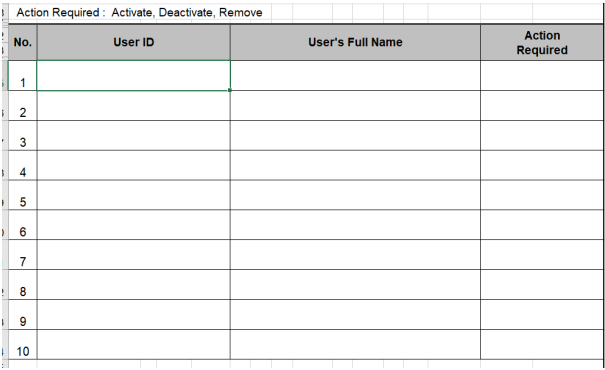
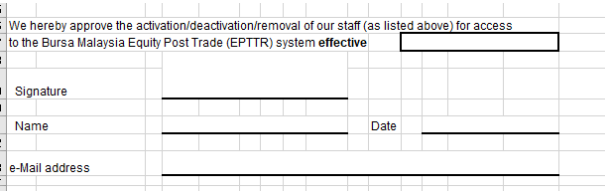
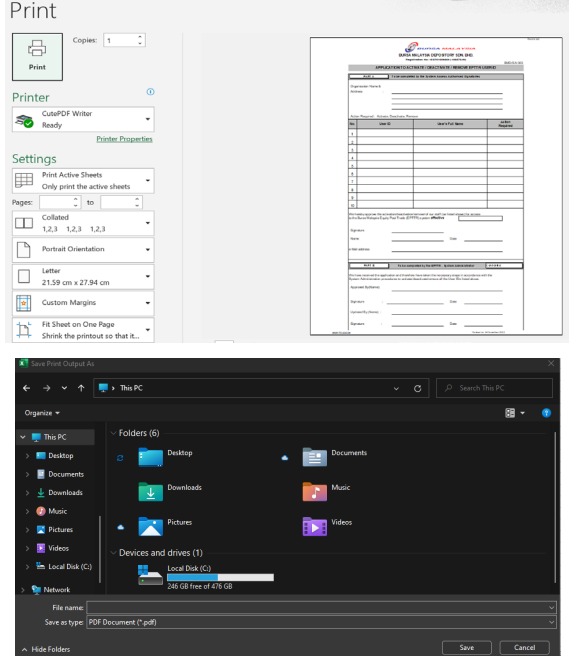
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Click on Save</li> <li>• Select Folder from “Save Print Output as” window</li> <li>• Key in PDF file name</li> </ul> <p>Click on Save</p>	
<p>7.8 Signature</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open PDF document generated in Acrobat Reader</li> <li>• Click on “Signature” icon</li> <li>• Click on “Add Signature”</li> <li>• Add signature by selecting Type, Draw</li> <li>• Click on “Apply” button</li> <li>• Move to where to add signature</li> <li>• Click on anywhere on the document</li> <li>• On the Close button</li> </ul> <p>Click on “File” Menu and select “Save” to save document</p> <p>For more information, please visit Adobe’s website for more instructions, including on how to upload and convert a photograph of your signature into an Adobe Signature: <a href="https://helpx.adobe.com/acrobat/using/fill-and-sign.html">https://helpx.adobe.com/acrobat/using/fill-and-sign.html</a></p> <p>Please ensure that the signature is clear, not in typing words, with well-defined stroke and large enough (at least 2 times of the height of 16-font-size word). Please refer to the following illustration:</p> <div> <p>REQUESTED BY <u>        </u> Request</p> <p>REQUESTED BY <u>        </u> Request</p> <p>REQUESTED BY <u>        </u> Request</p> </div>	<p>IRSA MALAYSIA      B.N. BHD. (165570W)</p> <p>When you save a form with a signature or initials you will no longer be able to edit the existing form fields.</p>

**Bursa Malaysia Berhad**  
**User Manual for CDS User ID Forms Entry**

**8. Activate Deactivate Remove User ID Form – Data Entry**



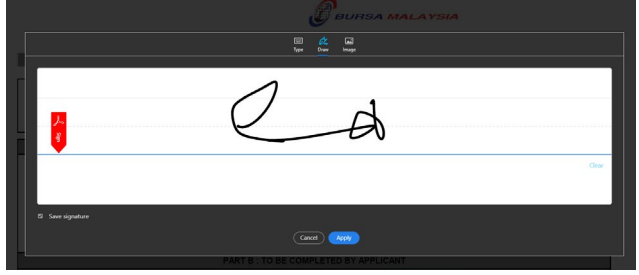
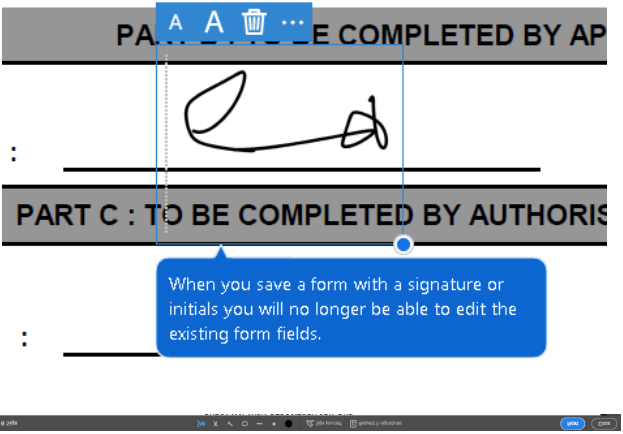
No	Task	Screenshot
8.1	<p>Mandatory details to be filled are</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• User ID</li> <li>• Effective Date</li> <li>• Email Address</li> <li>• Action Required</li> </ul> <p>If the applicant prints or saves as PDF without filling in mandatory information, a pop-up message will show along with the missing details. The applicant needs to fill in all the mandatory information before converting the document to PDF.</p>	
8.2	<p>Enabling Editing</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Applicant needs to enable editing if they see the Excel ribbon for the same when they open the Excel file.</li> </ul> <p>Note: This will appear when the applicant tries to open the file for the first time.</p>	
8.3	<p>Enable Macros</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Applicant needs to click “Enable Content” if they see this Excel ribbon when opening the Excel file.</li> <li>• Click “Yes” on the Security Warning window.</li> </ul> <p>Note: This will appear when the applicant tries to open the file for the first time.</p>	
8.4	<p>Organisation Name &amp; Address</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Click on Column D13 to key in Organisation Name</li> <li>• Click on Column D14, D15 and D16 to key in Address</li> </ul>	

**Bursa Malaysia Berhad**  
**User Manual for CDS User ID Forms Entry**

<p>8.5</p>	<p>User ID</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click on Column B to key in User ID</li> </ul> <p>User's Full Name</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click on Column F to key in User's Full Name</li> </ul> <p>Action Required</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click on Column O and select Activate or Deactivate or Remove from the dropdown field</li> </ul> <p><b>Note – At least 1 row is mandatory</b></p>	
<p>8.6</p>	<p>Effective Date</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click on Column L37 to key in Effective Date</li> </ul> <p>Email Address</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click on Column D43 to key in Authorised Person's Email Address</li> </ul>	
<p>8.7</p>	<p>PDF Generation</p> <p>There are two options to generate pdf document from excel file.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Print to PDF (Section 8.8)</li> <li>Save As (Section 8.9)</li> </ul>	
<p>8.8</p>	<p>Option A: Print to PDF</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click on File Menu</li> <li>Select "Print" option</li> <li>From Printer option select Microsoft Print to pdf</li> <li>Click on Print</li> <li>Select Folder from "Save Print Output as" window</li> <li>Key in pdf file name</li> <li>Click on Save</li> </ul> <p><b>Note: Do not change any print settings.</b></p>	
<p>8.9</p>	<p>Option B: Save As</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click on File Menu</li> </ul>	



**Bursa Malaysia Berhad**  
**User Manual for CDS User ID Forms Entry**

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Select “Save a Copy” option</li> <li>• Key in File Name</li> <li>• Select “PDF (.PDF)” option from dropdown</li> <li>• Click on Save</li> <li>• Select Folder from “Save Print Output as” window</li> <li>• Key in PDF file name</li> </ul> <p>Click on Save</p>	
<p>8.1 0</p>	<p><b>Signature</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open PDF document generated in Acrobat Reader</li> <li>• Click on “Signature” icon</li> <li>• Click on “Add Signature”</li> <li>• Add signature by selecting Type, Draw</li> <li>• Click on “Apply” button</li> <li>• Move to where to add signature</li> <li>• Click on anywhere on the document</li> <li>• On the Close button</li> </ul> <p>Click on “File” Menu and select “Save” to save document</p> <p>For more information, please visit Adobe’s website for more instructions, including on how to upload and convert a photograph of your signature into an Adobe Signature: <a href="https://helpx.adobe.com/acrobat/using/fill-and-sign.html">https://helpx.adobe.com/acrobat/using/fill-and-sign.html</a></p> <p>Please ensure that the signature is clear, not in typing words, with well-defined stroke and large enough (at least 2 times of the height of 16-font-size word). Please refer to the following illustration:</p> <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: center; margin-right: 20px;"> <span style="color: red; font-size: 24px;">✗</span> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-right: 20px;"> <span style="color: green; font-size: 24px;">✓</span> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: center; margin-right: 20px;"> <span style="color: red; font-size: 24px;">✗</span> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-right: 20px;"> <span style="color: red; font-size: 24px;">✗</span> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-right: 20px;"> <span style="color: green; font-size: 24px;">✓</span> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: center; margin-right: 20px;"> <span style="color: red; font-size: 24px;">✗</span> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-right: 20px;"> <span style="color: green; font-size: 24px;">✓</span> </div> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; align-items: flex-start; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: center; margin-right: 10px;">REQUESTED BY</div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-right: 10px;"> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-right: 10px;"> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-right: 10px;">Request</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: center; margin-right: 10px;">REQUESTED BY</div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-right: 10px;"> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-right: 10px;"> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-right: 10px;"> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-right: 10px;">Request</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: center; margin-right: 10px;">REQUESTED BY</div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-right: 10px;"> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-right: 10px;"> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-right: 10px;">Request</div> </div> </div>	    <p style="font-size: 12px; color: blue; border: 1px solid blue; padding: 5px; border-radius: 10px; width: fit-content; margin: 10px auto;">When you save a form with a signature or initials you will no longer be able to edit the existing form fields.</p>

**BURSA MALAYSIA DEPOSITORY SDN. BHD.**  
Registration No: 198701006854 (165570-W)

BMD/SA-004A

**TASK ASSIGNMENT SHEET**

User Type	ADA - DEPOSITORY AGENT	Limited Role	1
User ID	AA001001 . XXXXXXXX	Designation	DATA ENTRY
User's Full Name	JOHN DOE	<input type="checkbox"/> Existing User <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> * New User	

\* For this request, attach the User ID Application Form

**PART A : TASK ASSIGNMENT**

No	Task ID	Task Description	Add or Remove	Default Access Level		
				Add	Update	Delete
1	2BA10002	ACCOUNT MAINTENANCE	-	-	-	-
2	1GS10004	GST TAX INVOICE	-	Y	Y	Y
3	1GS10006	GST BACKDATED INVOICE	-	Y	Y	Y
4	1GS10007	GST BACKDATED INVOICE LIST	-	Y	Y	Y
5	2AA10023	TRANSFER CONFM LIMIT MAINTENANCE (for principal office only)	-	Y	Y	Y
6	2AA10057	RESET PASSWORD MAINTENANCE (for Authorised Signatories only)	-	Y	Y	Y
7	2BA10011	PARTICIPANT ROUTE MAINTENANCE	-	Y	Y	Y
8	2BA10016	ACTIVATE NEW ACCOUNT	-	Y	Y	Y
9	2BA10020	ACCOUNT CONSENT MAINTENANCE	-	Y	Y	Y
10	2BA10021	A/C MAINTENANCE VERIFICATION	-	Y	Y	Y
11	2BA10022	A/C MAINTENANCE REJECTION	-	Y	Y	Y
12	2BA10023	A/C MAINTENANCE CONFIRMATION	-	Y	Y	Y
13	2CC10004	ONLINE BULK TRF. CONFIRMATION	-	Y	Y	Y
14	2CC10015	TRANSFER CONFIRMATION MAINT.	-	Y	Y	Y
15	2CC10016	TRANSFER CANCELLATION MAINT.	-	Y	Y	Y
16	2DC10001	PRINCIPAL/NOM ACC OPENING RPT	-	Y	Y	Y
17	2DC10002	TRANSFER CONFIRMATION REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
18	2DC10003	SUBMIT PRIN/NOM AC OPN RPT ENQ	-	Y	Y	Y
19	2DC10004	SUBMIT TRF CONFIRM RPT ENQ	-	Y	Y	Y
20	2DC10005	DC PRIN/NOMS EDIV REG REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
21	2DC10006	DC SUBM PRIN&NOMS EDIV REG RPT	-	Y	Y	Y
22	3AA30015	TASKS ASSIGNED TO A USER RPT (for CDS Coordinator only)	-	Y	Y	Y
23	3AA30023	FAILED LOGON REPORT BY ADA/ADM	-	Y	Y	Y
24	3AA30033	TFR CONFM LIMIT AUDIT RPT	-	Y	Y	Y
25	3AA30053	RESET PASSWORD AUDIT REPORT (for Authorised Signatories only)	-	Y	Y	Y
26	3AA30054	OMT CONSOLIDATED STMT FNL SP	-	Y	Y	Y
27	3AA30055	OMT CONSOLIDATED STMT FNL CONV	-	Y	Y	Y
28	3AA30056	DBT CONSOLIDATED STMT FNL SP	-	Y	Y	Y
29	3AA30057	DBT CONSOLIDATED STMT FNL CONV	-	Y	Y	Y
30	3BA20001	ACCOUNT ENQUIRY BY ID	-	Y	Y	Y
31	3BA20004	ACCOUNT ENQUIRY BY NAME	-	Y	Y	Y
32	3BA20006	ACCOUNT BALANCE ENQUIRY	-	Y	Y	Y
33	3BA20007	ACCOUNT STOCK DETAIL ENQUIRY	-	Y	Y	Y
34	3BA20008	ACCOUNT UNCLEARED ENQUIRY	-	Y	Y	Y
35	3BA20009	ACCOUNT EARMARKED ENQUIRY	-	Y	Y	Y
36	3BA20010	ACCOUNT SUSPENDED ENQUIRY	-	Y	Y	Y
37	3BA20012	TRANSFER INWARD ENQ	-	Y	Y	Y
38	3BA20017	E-STATEMENT LIST ENQUIRY	-	Y	Y	Y
39	3BA20030	REACTIVATE DORMT/INACT ACCOUNT	-	N	Y	N
40	3BA20032	IBT-ACCOUNT BALANCE ENQUIRY	-	Y	Y	Y
41	3BA20033	IBT-ACCT STOCK DETAIL ENQUIRY	-	Y	Y	Y
42	3BA20034	ACCOUNT CONSENT ENQUIRY	-	Y	Y	Y
43	3BA20036	ACCOUNT TAGGING ENQUIRY	-	Y	Y	Y
44	3BA30007	FORMALISED ACCOUNT LISTING	-	Y	Y	Y
45	3BA30008	PARTICIPANT ACCOUNTS LISTING	-	Y	Y	Y
46	3BA30009	PRINCIPAL & NOMINEES A/C RPT.	-	Y	Y	Y
47	3BA30010	ACCOUNT/INVESTOR AUDIT REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
48	3BA30016	PRIN & NOMS EDIV REG REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
49	3BA30018	AD HOC STATEMENTING	-	Y	Y	Y
50	3BA30019	IBT-AD HOC STATEMENTING	-	Y	Y	Y
51	3BA30027	INACTIVE ACCOUNTS REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
52	3BA30028	REACTIVATED ACCOUNTS REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
53	3BA30029	STATEMENT CONSOLIDATION	-	Y	Y	Y
54	3BA30030	REVOKE STATEMENT CONSOLIDATION	-	Y	Y	Y
55	3BA30035	INTRA DAY ACTIVITY REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
56	3BA30036	IBT-INTRA DAY ACTIVITY REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
57	3BA30050	DEPOSITOR CONSENT LISTING RPT	-	Y	Y	Y
58	3BA30051	DEPOSITOR CONSENT AUDIT RPT	-	Y	Y	Y
59	3BA30055	UNATTENDED A/C MAINTENANCE RPT	-	Y	Y	Y
60	3BA30056	PENDING APPROVAL LISTING RPT	-	Y	Y	Y
61	3BA30057	A/C MAINTENANCE CTRL RPT	-	Y	Y	Y
62	3BA30058	A/C REJECTED/EXPIRED CTRL RPT	-	Y	Y	Y
63	3BA30059	REJECTED EMAIL REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
64	3BA30913	ESERVICES REGISTRATION REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
65	3BA30914	ESERVICES AUDIT REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
66	3BA30916	PARTICIPANT ROUTE AUDIT REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
67	3BB20008	STOCK ENQUIRY	-	Y	Y	Y
68	3CA20004	DEPOSIT LISTING ENQUIRY	-	Y	Y	Y

**BURSA MALAYSIA DEPOSITORY SDN. BHD.**  
Registration No: 198701006854 (165570-W)

BMD/SA-004A

**TASK ASSIGNMENT SHEET**

User Type	<b>ADA - DEPOSITORY AGENT</b>	Limited Role	1
User ID	AA001001 . XXXXXXXX	Designation	DATA ENTRY
User's Full Name	JOHN DOE	<input type="checkbox"/> Existing User <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> * New User	

\* For this request, attach the User ID Application Form

69	3CA20009	LOST SCRIP ENQUIRY	-	Y	Y	Y
70	3CA20010	LOST SCRIP DETAIL ENQUIRY	-	Y	Y	Y
71	3CA30001	DEPOSIT REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
72	3CA30004	DEPOSIT AMENDMENT REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
73	3CA30005	DEPOSIT AMENDMENT BY DEP. RPT.	-	Y	Y	Y
74	3CA30006	DEPOSIT CONFIRMATION REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
75	3CA30024	GOOD VALUE CONFIRMATION REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
76	3CB20004	WITHDRAWAL LIST ENQUIRY	-	Y	Y	Y
77	3CB30004	WITHDRAWAL REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
78	3CB30006	WITHDRAWAL AMEND/CANCEL REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
79	3CB30007	WITHDRAWAL CANCELLATION REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
80	3CB30008	WITHDRAWAL CONFIRMATION REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
81	3CC20002	TRANSFER LISTING ENQUIRY	-	Y	Y	Y
82	3CC30004	TRANSFER REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
83	3CC30005	TRANSFER INWARD CREDIT RPT	-	Y	Y	Y
84	3CC30006	TRANSFER CANCELLATION REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
85	3CC30008	TRANSFER DELETED AT EOD REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
86	3CC30012	TRANSFER CONFIRMATION RPT	-	Y	Y	Y
87	3CC30013	IBT-TRANSFER CONFIRMATION RPT	-	Y	Y	Y
88	3CC30014	WEEKLY TRANSFER CONFIRMATION	-	Y	Y	Y
89	3CC30030	UNATTENDED TRANSFER REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
90	3CD30006	INSUFFICIENT BALANCE REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
91	3CE20001	CORPORATE EVENT ENQ. BY DATE	-	Y	Y	Y
92	3CE20003	CORPORATE EVENT ENQ BY STOCK	-	Y	Y	Y
93	3GS30001	GST CDS TRANX INVOICE REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y

**BURSA MALAYSIA DEPOSITORY SDN. BHD.**  
Registration No: 198701006854 (165570-W)

BMD/SA-004A

**TASK ASSIGNMENT SHEET**

User Type	<b>ADA - DEPOSITORY AGENT</b>	Limited Role	1
User ID	AA001001 . XXXXXXXX	Designation	DATA ENTRY
User's Full Name	JOHN DOE	<input type="checkbox"/> Existing User <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> * New User	

\* For this request, attach the User ID Application Form

**PART B : TO BE COMPLETED BY APPLICANT**

User's Signature _____	Date _____
------------------------	------------

**PART C : TO BE COMPLETED BY AUTHORISED SIGNATORY**

Manager's Signature _____	Date _____
Manager's Name _____	Company Rubber Stamp _____

PART D : TO BE COMPLETED BY THE EPTR - BURSA DEPOSITORY	TO BE COMPLETED BY TECHNOLOGY INFORMATION MANAGEMENT
---	--

Approved By _____  Signature _____  Date _____  <b>Action Required</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>Add</b></span>	Assigned By _____    Verified By _____  Signature _____    Signature _____  Date _____    Date _____
--	--

**BURSA MALAYSIA DEPOSITORY SDN. BHD.**  
Registration No: 198701006854 (165570-W)

BMD/SA-004A

**TASK ASSIGNMENT SHEET**

User Type	<b>ADA - DEPOSITORY AGENT</b>	Limited Role	2
User ID	AA001001 . XXXXXXXX	Designation	SUPERVISOR
User's Full Name	JOHNNY WOO	Existing User	* New User

\* For this request, attach the User ID Application Form

**PART A : TASK ASSIGNMENT**

No	Task ID	Task Description	Add or Remove	Default Access Level		
				Add	Update	Delete
1	2BA10002	ACCOUNT MAINTENANCE	-	-	-	-
2	2CA10001	DEPOSIT MAINTENANCE	-	-	-	-
3	2CB10001	WITHDRAWAL MAINTENANCE	-	-	-	-
4	2CC10001	TRANSFER MAINTENANCE	-	-	N	-
5	2CC10005	ONLINE BULK TRANSFER	-	-	N	-
6	1GS10004	GST TAX INVOICE	-	Y	Y	Y
7	1GS10006	GST BACKDATED INVOICE	-	Y	Y	Y
8	1GS10007	GST BACKDATED INVOICE LIST	-	Y	Y	Y
9	2BA10020	ACCOUNT CONSENT MAINTENANCE	-	Y	Y	Y
10	2BA10021	A/C MAINTENANCE VERIFICATION	-	Y	Y	Y
11	3AA30015	TASKS ASSIGNED TO A USER RPT	-	Y	Y	Y
12	3AA30023	FAILED LOGON REPORT BY ADA/ADM	-	Y	Y	Y
13	3AA30033	TFR CONFIRM LIMIT AUDIT RPT	-	Y	Y	Y
14	3BA20001	ACCOUNT ENQUIRY BY ID	-	Y	Y	Y
15	3BA20004	ACCOUNT ENQUIRY BY NAME	-	Y	Y	Y
16	3BA20008	ACCOUNT UNCLEARED ENQUIRY	-	Y	Y	Y
17	3BA20009	ACCOUNT EARMARKED ENQUIRY	-	Y	Y	Y
18	3BA20010	ACCOUNT SUSPENDED ENQUIRY	-	Y	Y	Y
19	3BA20017	E-STATEMENT LIST ENQUIRY	-	Y	Y	Y
20	3BA20030	REACTIVATE DORMT/INACT ACCOUNT	-	N	Y	N
21	3BA20034	ACCOUNT CONSENT ENQUIRY	-	Y	Y	Y
22	3BA30008	PARTICIPANT ACCOUNTS LISTING	-	Y	Y	Y
23	3BA30009	PRINCIPAL & NOMINEES A/C RPT.	-	Y	Y	Y
24	3BA30010	ACCOUNT/INVESTOR AUDIT REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
25	3BA30016	PRIN & NOMS EDIV REG REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
26	3BA30027	INACTIVE ACCOUNTS REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
27	3BA30028	REACTIVATED ACCOUNTS REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
28	3BA30050	DEPOSITOR CONSENT LISTING RPT	-	Y	Y	Y
29	3BA30051	DEPOSITOR CONSENT AUDIT RPT	-	Y	Y	Y
30	3BA30055	UNATTENDED A/C MAINTENANCE RPT	-	Y	Y	Y
31	3BA30056	PENDING APPROVAL LISTING RPT	-	Y	Y	Y
32	3BA30057	A/C MAINTENANCE CTRL RPT	-	Y	Y	Y
33	3BA30058	A/C REJECTED/EXPIRED CTRL RPT	-	Y	Y	Y
34	3BA30059	REJECTED EMAIL REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
35	3BA30913	ESERVICES REGISTRATION REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
36	3BA30914	ESERVICES AUDIT REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
37	3BB20008	STOCK ENQUIRY	-	Y	Y	Y
38	3CA20004	DEPOSIT LISTING ENQUIRY	-	Y	Y	Y
39	3CA20009	LOST SCRIP ENQUIRY	-	Y	Y	Y
40	3CA20010	LOST SCRIP DETAIL ENQUIRY	-	Y	Y	Y
41	3CA30004	DEPOSIT AMENDMENT REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
42	3CA30005	DEPOSIT AMENDMENT BY DEP. RPT.	-	Y	Y	Y
43	3CA30006	DEPOSIT CONFIRMATION REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
44	3CB20004	WITHDRAWAL LIST ENQUIRY	-	Y	Y	Y
45	3CB30004	WITHDRAWAL REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
46	3CB30006	WITHDRAWAL AMEND/CANCEL REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
47	3CB30007	WITHDRAWAL CANCELLATION REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
48	3CB30008	WITHDRAWAL CONFIRMATION REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
49	3CC20002	TRANSFER LISTING ENQUIRY	-	Y	Y	Y
50	3CC30006	TRANSFER CANCELLATION REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
51	3CC30008	TRANSFER DELETED AT EOD REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
52	3CC30012	TRANSFER CONFIRMATION RPT	-	Y	Y	Y
53	3CC30030	UNATTENDED TRANSFER REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
54	3CD30006	INSUFFICIENT BALANCE REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y
55	3CE20001	CORPORATE EVENT ENQ. BY DATE	-	Y	Y	Y
56	3CE20003	CORPORATE EVENT ENQ BY STOCK	-	Y	Y	Y
57	3GS30001	GST CDS TRANX INVOICE REPORT	-	Y	Y	Y

**TASK ASSIGNMENT SHEET**

User Type	ADA - DEPOSITORY AGENT	Limited Role	2
User ID	AA001001 . XXXXXXXX	Designation	SUPERVISOR
User's Full Name	JOHNNY WOO	Existing User	* New User

\* For this request, attach the User ID Application Form

**PART B : TO BE COMPLETED BY APPLICANT**

User's Signature _____	Date _____
------------------------	------------

**PART C : TO BE COMPLETED BY AUTHORISED SIGNATORY**

Manager's Signature _____	Date _____
Manager's Name _____	Company Rubber Stamp _____

PART D : TO BE COMPLETED BY THE EPTR - BURSA DEPOSITORY	TO BE COMPLETED BY TECHNOLOGY INFORMATION MANAGEMENT
---	--

<p>Approved By _____</p> <p>Signature _____</p> <p>Date _____</p> <p><b>Action Required</b> <span style="float: right;">Add</span></p>	<p>Assigned By _____      Verified By _____</p> <p>Signature _____      Signature _____</p> <p>Date _____      Date _____</p>
--	---

**TASK GROUPING**

<b>GROUP 1</b>	<b>GROUP 2</b>
<b>Access To Investor's Balance</b>	<b>Maintenance Task</b>
<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Activate New Account</li><li>2. Account Balance Enquiry</li><li>3. Statement Consolidation</li><li>4. Revoke Statement Consolidation</li><li>5. Account Stock Detail Enquiry</li><li>6. Ad Hoc Statementing</li><li>7. Intra Day Activity Report</li><li>8. Formalised Account Listing</li><li>9. Deposit Report</li><li>10. Good Value Confirmation Report</li><li>11. Transfer Inward Enquiry</li><li>12. Transfer Report</li><li>13. Transfer Inward Credit Report</li><li>14. Transfer Confirmation Maintenance</li><li>15. Transfer Cancellation Maintenance</li><li>16. Transfer Confirmation Limit Maint.</li><li>17. FIX – Initial Logon</li><li>18. IBT – Account Balance Enquiry</li><li>19. IBT – Account Stock Detail Enquiry</li><li>20. IBT – Ad Hoc Statementing</li><li>21. IBT – Intra Day Activity Report</li><li>22. IBT – Transfer Confirmation Report</li><li>23. Bulk Transfer Confirmation</li></ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Deposit Maintenance</li><li>2. Transfer Maintenance</li><li>3. Withdrawal Maintenance</li></ol>

**BURSA MALAYSIA DEPOSITORY SDN. BHD.**

Registration No: 198701006854 (165570-W)

BMD/SA-003

**APPLICATION TO ACTIVATE / DEACTIVATE / REMOVE EPTR USER ID**

PART A	To be completed by the System Access Authorised Signatories		
Organisation Name & Address : _____ _____ _____ _____			
Action Required : Activate, Deactivate, Remove			
No.	User ID	User's Full Name	Action Required
1	AA012001.SAMPLE	SAMPLE	Deactivate
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
We hereby approve the activation/deactivation/removal of our staff (as listed above) for access to the Bursa Malaysia Equity Post Trade (EPTR) system <b>effective</b> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">9/9/9999</span>			
Signature _____ Name _____ Date _____			
e-Mail address _____ <a href="mailto:test@gmail.com">test@gmail.com</a>			
PART B	To be completed by the EPTR - System Administrator		Control No:
We have received the application and therefore have taken the necessary steps in accordance with the System Administration procedures to activate/deactivate/remove all the User IDs listed above.			
Approved By(Name): _____			
Signature : _____ Date _____			
Updated By (Name) : _____			
Signature : _____ Date _____			





BURSA MALAYSIA DEPOSITORY SDN.BHD. (165570W)  
Registration No: 198701006854 (165570-W)

BMD/SA-002

**RESET PASSWORD APPLICATION FORM**

<b>PART A</b>		<b>To be completed by applicant. Fill in the user's particulars.</b>	
Applicant's Full Name :	SAMPLE		
Organisation Name & Address :	User ID	AA001001	SAMPLE
_____	Tel. No	_____	Ext. : _____
_____			
_____			
e-Mail address :	<a href="mailto:SAMPLE@BURSAMALAYSIA.COM">SAMPLE@BURSAMALAYSIA.COM</a>		
<b><u>STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY</u></b>			
My acceptance of the Password to access the Bursa Malaysia Equity Post Trade (EPTTR) system is my acknowledgement that I will not disclose it to anyone nor use it to perform unauthorised tasks in relation to the EPTTR system. I shall be liable for any misuse of this User ID.			
Bursa Malaysia Depository Sdn Bhd has the right to suspend the User ID and to disable all functions assigned to me in the event of breach of EPTTR system security controls.			
Applicant's Signature	_____	Date	_____

<b>PART B</b>		<b>To be completed by the System Access Authorised Signatory only.</b>	
I hereby approve the application of the reset password for the above mentioned.			
Name	_____	Date	_____
Signature	_____	Designation	_____
e-Mail address :	_____		

<b>PART C</b>		<b>To be completed by the EPTTR - System Administrator.</b>	
I have duly reviewed this application and confirmed that the application has been duly authorised.			
Approved By (Name)	_____		
Signature	_____	Date	_____
Assigned By (Name)	_____	Password	_____
Signature	_____	Date	_____



## CHECKLIST ON VERIFICATION FOR OPENING OF ACCOUNT

### A. INDIVIDUAL

1. Obtain:-
  - a. For a Malaysian individual, two (2) copies of NRIC / Authority Card, or other forms of acceptable identification documents issued by Jabatan Pendaftaran Negara
  - b. For a Foreign individual, two (2) copies of:-
    - i. Passport, or
    - ii. National Registration Identity Card, or
    - iii. National Health Insurance Card / Social Security Card, or
    - iv. Any other documents subject to Bursa Depository's approval on a case-by-case basis
  - c. Power of Attorney (where applicable).
2. Ensure the copy of NRIC submitted by the applicant is legible

**Note:**

- (i) *Where the applicant submit the FMN070 together with the appropriate supporting documents by being present in person or FMN070 is executed before a witness as stated in item 4.1.1.5 of this procedures, the ADA's personnel or the witness must ensure that the photocopies of the NRIC submitted by the applicant are legible. If legible photocopies of the NRIC cannot be made, sight and verify the original NRIC and write clearly on the copies available, with the name and NRIC number as per the original NRIC. The ADA personnel or a witness as stated in item 4.1.1.5 of this procedures who sighted and verified the original NRIC against the copies is required to initial on the back of the copies. Alternatively, the ADA personnel or the witness may rely on any other type of legal identification i.e. the applicant's driver's license to verify the name and NRIC number.*

(ii) *Where the application is submitted to the ADA using the non face to face verification for account opening method and the copy of the NRICs submitted is not legible, the ADA need to request the applicant to submit a fresh copy of the NRIC that is legible. If legible photocopies of the NRIC cannot be made, the ADA may rely on other type of legal identification document i.e. the applicant's driver's license to verify the name and NRIC number.*

3. *Where the FMN070 has been executed by a person who is not able to read or understand the content, it should be accompanied by a Jurat Clause. The Jurat Clause needs to be affixed and signed by a person stated in the List Of Acceptable Witnesses in Chapter 9.*

Jurat Clause:-

I ..... (NRIC No. ....) have distinctly, clearly and audibly interpreted the above in the ..... language/dialect to the abovenamed person who seemed to clearly understand the above and who made his/her mark in my presence.

Signed by .....

4. Verify the following particulars stated in the FMN070:-

- a. Age of applicant is above 18 years old
- b. The name and registered address of the applicant provided in FMN070 corresponds to the particulars in the NRIC / Passport / Authority Card

**Note:** *In the event that the identification document does not state any address, the registered address declared by the applicant in FMN070 is acceptable*

- c. The beneficial ownership declaration in the "Declaration By Applicant" column in FMN070 is properly completed
- d. If a Power of Attorney is used to make a transaction on behalf of an individual, ensure that:-
  - i. The Power of Attorney has been registered in the High Court of Malaya
  - ii. The Power of Attorney document specifies the Donee's power to deal in securities
  - iii. The Donee produces the following:-

- a. Two (2) copies of NRIC which must be verified against the original. Also ensure that the name of the Donee corresponds with the NRIC

***Note:** Where the Donee is an individual, the Donee is required to appear in person to submit the application (FMN070 with the relevant supporting documents) to open a CDS account. Where the Donee does not appear in person to submit the FMN070 with the relevant supporting documents then the FMN070 must be executed before any of the list of acceptable witnesses as stated under item 4.1.1.5 of these procedures.*

*The acceptable witness will also need to sight the original copy of the appropriate supporting documents as stated under item d above.*

- e. Copies of any of the supporting document that captures applicant's **name, bank account number and bank's name** as stated in the Procedures Manual for ADA under Section 4.1.1.2 (c).

However, copies of any supporting documents are not required if the ADA performs verification and validating of bank account information using the Paynet's Retail Payment Platform or any other online verification methods approved by Bursa Depository.

B. COMPANIES INCORPORATED UNDER THE COMPANIES ACT 1965 / 2016

1. Obtain two (2) original certified true copies of:-
  - a. Board Resolution
  - b. Document(s) evidencing the incorporation or registration of the company, the company's current name and registration number
  - c. Document(s) evidencing the ownership of the company e.g. the latest return of allotment of shares or annual return
  - d. Power of Attorney (if applicable), and
  - e. The list of authorised signatory(ies) and specimen signatures.
2. Verify the particulars stated in FMN070 against the following documents:-
  - a. Documents related to incorporation of the company
    - i. Name
    - ii. Company's registration number (where the company name has been changed, the company must provide a copy of the documents evidencing change of name)
  - b. Documents related to ownership of the company
3. Check the original certified true copy of the Board Resolution for the particulars stated here below:-
  - a. Authorisation to open and operate a CDS account(s)
  - b. Authorised signatories
    - i. Names
    - ii. CDS transactions that may be executed by them
  - c. Whether affixation of common seal is required or not.
4. Where a Power of Attorney is utilised to transact for and on behalf of a company, ensure that:-

- a. The Board Resolution authorises the use of a Power of Attorney
  - b. The Power of Attorney has been registered with the High Court of Malaya
  - c. The Power of Attorney document specifies the Donee's power to deal in securities
  - d. The Donee must produce the following:-
    - i. Two (2) copies of NRIC which must be verified against the original. Also ensure that the name of the Donee mentioned in the Power of Attorney corresponds with the NRIC.
    - ii. Two (2) original or original certified true copy of the list of donee(s) and specimen signature(s).
5. For corporate depositors acting as Authorised Nominees who open nominee accounts, the following are the additional requirements:-
- a. ADA to ensure that only Authorised Nominees are to open nominee accounts
  - b. The name of the beneficial owner/instructing client must be declared in full as required under the Guidelines of Account Qualifier (Appendix 16).
  - c. Where Authorised Nominee have declared the beneficial owner's name under account qualifier field, it must also declare the beneficial owner's ID number, investor types and race/ownership as the case may be.
  - d. In the case of Authorised Nominees holding securities for pledging purposes, the word "Pledged Securities Account" must be stated in the account qualifier field
6. For locally incorporated nominee companies that act for Malaysians only, ensure that the word "Tempatan" forms part of the name of the nominee company and for locally incorporated nominee companies that act for foreigners, ensure that the word "Asing" forms part of the name of the nominee company.
7. For ADA's Principal and Wholly Owned Nominee Account, ensure that the Declaration Clause appearing on every page of the Principal And Nominees Account Report has been completed and executed by the authorised signatory(ies) as per Board Resolution.

### C. TRUST FOUNDATION

1. Obtain two (2) original certified true copies of:-
  - a. Certificate of Registration
  - b. Approved Minutes of meeting / Board Resolution
  - c. Power of Attorney (if applicable), and
  - d. The list of authorised signatory(ies) and specimen signatures.
  
2. Verify the particulars stated in FMN070 against the following documents and further check that the documents contain the relevant particulars stated here below:-
  - a. Certificate of Registration
    - i. It is a registered body
    - ii. The trust registration number
  - b. Approved Minutes of meeting
    - i. Authorisation to open and operate a CDS account(s)
    - ii. Authorised signatories:-
      - Names
      - CDS transactions that may be executed by them
      - Whether affixation of the common seal is required or not.
  
3. In the case where a Power of Attorney is used to transact on behalf of the Trust Foundation, ensure that:-
  - a. The approved minutes of the meeting authorises the use of a Power of Attorney
  - b. The Power of Attorney has been registered with the High Court of Malaya
  - c. The Power of Attorney document specifies the Donee's power to deal in securities
  - d. The Donee must produce the following:-



- i. Two (2) copies of NRIC which must be verified against the original. Also ensure that the name of the Donee mentioned in the Power of Attorney corresponds with the NRIC
- ii. Two (2) original or original certified true copy of the list of donee(s) and specimen signature(s).

D. SOCIETY REGISTERED UNDER THE SOCIETIES ACT 1966 AND CO-OPERATIVES ACT 1993

1. Obtain two (2) original certified true copies of:-
  - a. Certificate of Registration
  - b. Approved Minutes of meeting / Board Resolution.
  - c. The list of authorised signatory(ies) and specimen signatures
  
2. Check the particulars in FMN070 against the following documents:-
  - a. Certificate of Registration for:-
    - i. Name of the society / cooperative
    - ii. Society / Cooperative's registration number

***Note:** The society's registration number to be used in the application for CDS account opening is that which is indicated in the society's Certificate of Registration. However, any other documents showing evidence of a society's registration number which are given under the Hand and Seal (if applicable) of the Registrar of Co-operatives Societies and Registrar of Societies respectively are also acceptable. These documents may be original or copies certified by the Company Secretary.*
  - b. Approved Minutes of meeting / Board Resolution for:-
    - i. Authorisation to open and operate a CDS account
    - ii. Authorised signatories:-
      - Names
      - CDS transactions that may be executed by them
    - iii. Whether affixation of the common seal is required or not.
  
3. Where a Power of Attorney is utilised to transact on behalf of the society, ensure that:-
  - a. The Board Resolution authorises the use of a Power of Attorney
  - b. The Power of Attorney has been registered in the High Court of Malaya

- c. The Power of Attorney document specifies the Donee's power to deal in securities
- d. The Donee must produce the following:-
  - i. Two (2) copies of the NRIC which must be verified against the original. Also ensure that the name of the Donee mentioned in the Power of Attorney corresponds with the NRIC
  - ii. Two (2) original or original certified true copy of the list of donee(s) and specimen signature(s).

E. CORPORATIONS INCORPORATED BY AN ACT OF PARLIAMENT OR STATE ENACTMENT AND OTHER STATUTORY BODIES (FEDERAL AND STATE)

1. Obtain two (2) original certified true copies of:-
  - a. Board / Investment Panel's Resolution
  - b. Power of Attorney (where applicable)
  - c. In respect of statutory body other than EPF, LUTH, SOCSO, LTAT, a copy of the Act / Enactment incorporating the said body.
  - d. The list of authorised signatory(ies) and specimen signatures.
2. Check the particulars in FMN070 against the following:-
  - a. Board / Investment Panel's Resolution to ensure it states the following:-
    - i. Authorisation to open and operate a CDS account
    - ii. Authorised signatories
      - Names
      - CDS transactions that may be executed by them
    - iii. Whether affixation of common seal is required or not.
3. Where a Power of Attorney is used to transact on behalf of the corporation or body, ensure that:-
  - a. The Board Resolution authorises the use of a Power of Attorney
  - b. The Power of Attorney has been registered with the High Court of Malaya
  - c. The Power of Attorney document specifies the Donee's power to deal in securities
  - d. The Donee must produce the following:-
    - i. Two (2) copies of the NRIC which must be verified against the original. Also ensure that the name of the Donee mentioned in the Power of Attorney corresponds with the NRIC
    - ii. Two (2) original or original certified true copy of the list of donee(s) and specimen signature(s).

4. Government agencies are to be categorised as shown below in CDS once the application for opening of CDS account is received:

Investor Type Code	Categorisation	Government Agencies / Statutory Bodies / Corporations
G1	Government Agencies Group 1	Only the six (6) government agencies below shall be classified under G1:  <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kumpulan Wang Simpanan Pekerja (KWSP)</li><li>2. Permodalan Nasional Berhad (PNB)</li><li>3. Khazanah Berhad</li><li>4. Lembaga Tabung Haji (LTH)</li><li>5. Lembaga Tabung Angkatan Tentera (LTAT)</li><li>6. Kumpulan Wang Persaraan (Diperbadankan) (KWAP)</li></ol>
G2	Government Agencies Group 2	Only the eight (8) government agencies below shall be classified under G2:  <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Urusharta Jamaah</li><li>2. Pertubuhan Keselamatan Sosial (Perkeso)</li><li>3. Ekuiti Nasional Berhad</li><li>4. Pelaburan Mara Berhad</li><li>5. PMB Investment Berhad</li><li>6. Amanahraya Investment Management (ARIM)</li><li>7. State Owned Funds e.g. Amanah Saham Kedah, Amanah Saham Terengganu, Amanah Saham Sarawak, etc.</li><li>8. Koperasi Permodalan Felda Malaysia Berhad</li></ol>
G3	Government Agencies Group 3	Other government agencies that are incorporated by an Act of Parliament or State Enactment, and other Statutory Bodies (Federal and State) that are not part of G1 and G2.

F. LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIP (LLP) INCORPORATED UNDER LIMITED PARTNERSHIP ACT 2012

1. Obtain two (2) original certified true copies of :
  - a. Resolution of the partners or its equivalent
  - b. Certificate of Registration
  - c. Annual Declaration
  - d. The list of authorised signatory(ies) and specimen signatures
2. Verify the particulars stated in FMN070 against the following documents:-
  - a. Certificate of Registration
    - i. Name
    - ii. LLP's registration number
  - b. Annual Declaration
    - i. Ownership of the LLP
3. Check the copy of the resolution of the partners or its equivalent for the particulars stated here below:-
  - a. Authorisation to open and operate a CDS account(s)
  - b. Authorised Signatories
    - i. Names
    - ii. CDS transactions that may be executed by them
  - c. Whether affixation of common seal is required or not
4. Where a Power of Attorney is used to transact on behalf of the LLP, ensure that:-
  - a. The Resolution of the partners authorises the use of a Power of Attorney
  - b. The Power of Attorney has been registered with the High Court of Malaya
  - c. The Power of Attorney document specifies the Donee's power to deal in securities
  - d. The Donee must produce the following:-

- i. Two (2) copies of the NRIC which must be verified against the original. Also ensure that the name of the Donee mentioned in the Power of Attorney corresponds with the NRIC
- ii. Two (2) original or original certified true copy of the list of donee(s) and specimen signature(s).

G. FOREIGN INCORPORATED COMPANIES

Obtain two (2) original or original certified true copies of the foreign incorporated company's equivalent of the legal documentation to support evidence of company name, registration number and place of incorporation.

**General Note:**

1. ***All documents in a foreign language must be accompanied by an English translated copy. Both documents, i.e. the foreign document and the English copy, must be certified by a person stated in the List Of Acceptable Witnesses in Chapter 9.***
2. ***By submitting FMN070 to the ADA for opening a securities account, the applicant declares that the applicant has full capacity and authority to make the application and to open and operate a CDS account.***



**GUIDELINES ON ACCOUNT QUALIFIER**

These guidelines prescribe the precise wordings to be used when completing the account qualifier fields of securities accounts for the respective categories enumerated herein: -

<b>CATEGORY A</b>	<b>EXEMPT AUTHORISED NOMINEES</b>
<b>CATEGORY A1</b>	<b>EXEMPT AUTHORISED NOMINEES UNDER THE SCHEDULE OF THE SECURITIES INDUSTRY (CENTRAL DEPOSITORIES) (EXEMPTION) ORDER 2005 (“THE EXEMPTION ORDER 2005”)</b>

1. Exempt Authorised Nominees as stipulated under the Schedule of the Exemption Order 2005, **are required** to complete the account qualifier field. In completing the account qualifier field, they are **given the options** stated below: -
    - a. Exempt Authorised Nominees who choose to declare the beneficial owners’ names in full, must ensure that their account qualifier fields comply with the naming convention stated in Category B1.
- OR**
- b. Exempt Authorised Nominees who choose not to declare the beneficial owners must complete their account qualifier fields in the manner stated below: -
    - i. Exempt Authorised Nominees that are nominee companies as stipulated under Items 1 to 7 of the Schedule of the Exemption Order 2005 holding securities for a particular intermediary that is a direct client of the Exempt Authorised Nominee and has given instruction to such Exempt Authorised Nominee to hold deposited securities on its behalf or on behalf of its clients (“Instructing Client”) must complete their account qualifier fields in the following manner:-

<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Scenario</b>	<b>Account Qualifier Field To Be Completed As: -</b>
1	ABC Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd an Exempt Authorised Nominee has been appointed by a foreign intermediary i.e. ABC Private Limited to hold securities on behalf of its clients.	<b>Exempt AN for ABC Private Limited</b> <b>Note: The Instructing Client shall be a body corporate and the name of the Instructing Client shall be stated in full. You are not allowed to abbreviate the name of the Instructing Client.</b>

**Note: This is not applicable for Exempt Authorised Nominees that are nominee companies operating a Clearing Account for the purpose of Institutional Settlement Services (ISS) transactions, holding securities in relation to a Depository Receipt Programme or holding unclaimed securities whereby the beneficial owners are unknown. Such nominee companies must comply with the guidelines contained in paragraphs ii to iv below.**

- ii. Exempt Authorised Nominees holding underlying securities for Depository Receipt Programmes must complete their account qualifier fields in the following manner: -

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as: -
ABC Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd an Exempt Authorised Nominee acting as a custodian for a DR programme issued by AA International Limited in relation to XYZ Bhd.	<p><i>&lt;Name of issuer of the DR&gt; DR PROG. for &lt;name of the securities in full&gt;</i></p> <p>E.g. AA International Limited DR PROG. for XYZ Bhd</p>

- iii. Exempt Authorised Nominees operating clearing account for the purpose of Institutional Settlement Services (ISS) transactions must complete their account qualifier fields in the manner prescribed under the rules and guidelines of Bursa Malaysia Securities Clearing Sdn Bhd.
- iv. The other categories of Exempt Authorised Nominee, including recognised clearing house under section 38 Capital Markets and Services Act 2007, Minister of Finance, Minister of Finance Incorporated, the Accountant General, the Registrar of Unclaimed Monies, a registered issuing house, Japan Securities Clearing Corporation in relation to YTL Corporation Bhd shares, Exempt Authorised Nominee that are holding unclaimed securities and all the remaining categories of Exempt Authorised Nominee must complete their account qualifier fields in the following manner:-

Account Qualifier Field to be completed as: -
Exempt AN

**CATEGORY B**      **AUTHORISED NOMINEES**

Pursuant to Bursa Depository's rules, Authorised Nominee refers to a person who is authorized to act as a nominee as specified in accordance with the schedule prescribed under Part VIII of the Rules of the Bursa Depository.

An authorised nominee shall in the manner prescribed by the Bursa Depository furnish to the Authorised Depository Agents the **name** and other particulars of the beneficial owner such as **Beneficiary ID, Beneficiary Type and Beneficiary Ownership** in the securities account opened in the name of authorised nominee.

However, Authorised Depository Agents opening Exempt AN securities accounts for Participating Organization for the purpose of clearing is not required to provide the particulars of beneficial owner such as Beneficiary ID, Beneficiary Type and Beneficiary Ownership.

**CATEGORY B1**      **CUSTODY ACCOUNTS**

1. Authorised Nominee holding securities for the purpose of custody must complete their account qualifier fields in the following manner: -

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as: -
ABC Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd acting as a custodian for a foreign intermediary (Asia Pacific Pte Ltd) with "Thomas Smith" as the beneficial owner.	<p><i>&lt; intermediary &gt; for &lt; name of beneficial owner &gt;</i></p> <p>E.g. Asia Pacific Pte Ltd for Thomas Smith</p> <p><u>Note:</u> Only one intermediary may be named. The intermediary name is optional and can be abbreviated. However, the beneficial owner's name must be in full.</p>

**CATEGORY B2**      **PLEGGED SECURITIES ACCOUNTS**

2. Authorised Nominees holding "pledged securities", pursuant to Section 40 (3) of Securities Industry (Central Depositories) Act 1991, must include "Pledged Securities Account" in their account qualifier fields.

Example: Where ABC Bank Bhd provides financing to its client "Thomas Smith" and accepts pledged securities from Thomas Smith (who is the beneficial owner of the securities), the following account qualifiers for the Pledged Securities Account must be used:

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as: -
The pledged securities account is maintained in the name of ABC Bank Bhd.	<p><i>Pledged Securities Account for &lt; name of beneficial owner &gt;</i></p> <p>E.g. Pledged Securities Account for Thomas Smith</p>

OR

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as: -
The pledged securities account is maintained in the name of ABC Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd, the wholly owned nominee company of ABC Bank Bhd.	<p><b><i>Pledged Securities Account for &lt;name of beneficial owner&gt;</i></b></p> <p>E.g. Pledged Securities Account for Thomas Smith</p>

OR

The pledged securities account is maintained in the name of XYZ Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd, acting as a custodian for ABC Bank Bhd.	<p><b><i>Pledged Securities Account - &lt;pledgee / intermediary&gt; for &lt;name of beneficial owner&gt;</i></b></p> <p>E.g. Pledged Securities Account - ABC Bank Bhd for Thomas Smith</p>
	<p>OR</p> <p><b><i>Pledged Securities Account for &lt;name of beneficial owner&gt;</i></b></p> <p>E.g. Pledged Securities Account for Thomas Smith</p>

**CATEGORY B3****PRINCIPAL SECURITIES ACCOUNTS OF AUTHORISED DEPOSITORY AGENTS WHO ARE PARTICIPATING ORGANISATIONS OF STOCK EXCHANGES**

3. Authorised Depository Agent who are Participating Organisation of stock exchanges must complete the account qualifiers for their principal securities accounts in accordance with the rules of the respective stock exchanges.

**i. SCENARIO 1 - OMNIBUS ACCOUNT**

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as: -
ABC Securities Sdn Bhd (Where ABC Securities Sdn Bhd has opened a principal account for the purpose of clearing)	<p><b><i>Exempt AN &lt;Naming convention prescribed by Bursa Malaysia Securities Bhd&gt;</i></b></p>

**ii. SCENARIO 2 - UNDER THE NAME OF BENEFICIAL OWNER**

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as:-
ABC Securities Sdn Bhd (Where ABC Securities Sdn Bhd has opened a principal account for the purpose of clearing)	<p><b><i>&lt;Naming convention prescribed by Bursa Malaysia Securities Bhd&gt;</i></b></p>

**CATEGORY C****OTHERS****CATEGORY C1****NOMINEE COMPANIES WHO ARE BENEFICIAL OWNERS**

1. All nominee companies who have declared themselves to be beneficial owners of the securities in the securities account must complete their account qualifier fields in the following manner:-

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as:-
XYZ Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd (Where XYZ Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd is a nominee company acting as principal /beneficial owner to the securities in the securities account.)	<i>As beneficial owner</i>

**CATEGORY C2****SHARE BUY BACK ACCOUNTS**

2. Issuers which open securities accounts for the purchase of their own securities in a share buy-back pursuant to the relevant laws, regulations or rules must complete their account qualifier fields in the following manner :-

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as: -
ABC Berhad (Where ABC Berhad purchases its own securities pursuant to the relevant laws, regulations or rules)	<i>Share Buy Back Account</i>

**CATEGORY C3****SECURITIES BORROWING AND LENDING ACCOUNTS AND ISLAMIC SECURITIES SELLING AND BUYING FOR NEGOTIATED TRANSACTIONS ACCOUNTS (ISSBNT)**

3. All securities accounts held by the Borrower (for Bursa SBL Transactions), the Approved SBLNT Borrower (for SBL Negotiated Transactions) and Approved User (for (ISSBNT)) must contain the following account qualifier fields:-

- 3.1 RSS/SBL/ISSBNT or PSS/SBL/ISSBNT securities account of the Participating Organisations (PO) of the stock exchange as Borrower or Approved SBLNT Borrower or Approved User.

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as:-
ABC Securities Sdn Bhd (Where ABC Securities Sdn Bhd has opened a principal Investment account for the purpose of performing RSS/SBL/ISSBNT or PSS/SBL/ISSBNT activities for itself)	<b><i>RSS/SBL/ISSBNT IVT</i></b>
	<b><i>PSS/SBL/ISSBNT IVT</i></b>

- 3.2 RSS/SBL/ISSBNT or PSS/SBL/ISSBNT securities account of an Approved SBLNT Borrower or an Approved User that is a non-PO.

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as:-
XYZ Broker Ltd (Where XYZ Broker Ltd an Approved SBLNT Borrower or an Approved User has opened a CDS Account for the purpose of performing RSS/SBL/ISSBNT or PSS/SBL/ISSBNT activities for itself)	<b><i>RSS/SBL/ISSBNT</i></b>
	<b><i>PSS/SBL/ISSBNT</i></b>

- 3.3 RSS/SBL/ISSBNT or PSS/SBL/ISSBNT securities account for each Borrower's Client /Approved SBLNT Borrower/ Approved User that is a non-PO.

#### 3.3.1 Authorised Nominees Securities Accounts

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as:-
ABC Securities Sdn Bhd (Where ABC Securities Sdn Bhd a PO has opened a principal Clearing account for the purpose of performing RSS/SBL/ISSBNT or PSS/SBL/ISSBNT activities for ABC Pte Ltd. ABC Pte Ltd can either be a Borrower's client under Bursa SBL Transactions or an Approved SBLNT Borrower or an Approved User that is a non-PO.)	<b><i>RSS/SBL/ISSBNT CLR for &lt; Borrower's Client / Approved SBLNT Borrower / Approved User (Name of the Beneficial Owner) &gt;</i></b> E.g. RSS/SBL/ISSBNT CLR for ABC Pte Ltd
	<b><i>PSS/SBL/ISSBNT CLR for &lt; Borrower's Client / Approved SBLNT Borrower / Approved User (Name of the Beneficial Owner) &gt;</i></b> E.g. PSS/SBL/ISSBNT CLR for ABC Pte Ltd

OR

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as:-
<p>ABC Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd (Where ABC Securities Sdn Bhd a PO is using its wholly owned nominee account i.e. ABC Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd for the purpose of performing RSS/SBL/ISSBNT or PSS/SBL/ISSBNT activities for XYZ Sdn Bhd. XYZ Sdn Bhd can either be a Borrower's client under Bursa SBL Transactions or an Approved SBLNT Borrower or an Approved User that is a non-PO.)</p>	<p><b><i>RSS/SBL/ISSBNT for &lt; Borrower's Client / Approved SBLNT Borrower /Approved User (Name of the Beneficial Owner) &gt;</i></b></p> <p>E.g. RSS/SBL/ISSBNT for XYZ Sdn Bhd</p> <p><b><i>PSS/SBL/ISSBNT for &lt; Borrower's Client / Approved SBLNT Borrower /Approved User (Name of the Beneficial Owner) &gt;</i></b></p> <p>E.g. PSS/SBL/ISSBNT for XYZ Sdn Bhd</p>

OR

3.3.2 RSS/SBL/ISSBNT or PSS/SBL/ISSBNT securities account for each client of an Approval SBLNT Borrower or an Approved User that is a non-PO but having Authorised Nominee status.

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as:-
<p>XYZ Broker Ltd (Where XYZ Broker Ltd an Approved SBLNT Borrower/ an Approved User that is a non-PO but having Authorized Nominee status opens a CDS for the purpose of performing RSS/SBL/ISSBNT or PSS/SBL/ISSBNT activities for its client i.e. ABC Pte Ltd.)</p>	<p><b><i>RSS/SBL/ISSBNT for &lt; / Approved SBLNT Borrower's or Approved User Client (Name of the Beneficial Owner) &gt;</i></b></p> <p>E.g. RSS/SBL/ISSBNT for ABC Pte Ltd</p> <p><b><i>PSS/SBL/ISSBNT for &lt; / Approved SBLNT Borrower's or Approved User Client (Name of the Beneficial Owner) &gt;</i></b></p> <p>E.g. PSS/SBL/ISSBNT for ABC Pte Ltd</p>

## 3.3.3 Exempt Authorised Nominees Securities Accounts

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as:-
<p>ABC Securities Sdn Bhd (Where ABC Securities Sdn Bhd a PO has opened a principal Clearing account for the purpose of performing RSS/SBL/ISSBNT or PSS/SBL/ISSBNT activities for an Instructing Client i.e. Foreign Broker Pte. Ltd. Foreign Broker Pte Ltd can be either be a Borrower's client under Bursa SBL Transactions or an Approved SBLNT Borrower or an Approved User that is a non PO and is performing RSS/SBL/ISSBNT or PSS/SBL/ISSBNT activities on behalf of its clients.)</p>	<p><b><i>RSS/SBL/ISSBNT Exempt AN CLR for &lt;Borrower's Client / Approved SBLNT Borrower/ Approved User (Name of the Instructing Client of the ADA) &gt;</i></b></p> <p>E.g. RSS/SBL/ISSBNT Exempt AN CLR for Foreign Broker Pte Ltd</p> <p><b><i>PSS/SBL/ISSBNT Exempt AN CLR for &lt;Borrower's Client / Approved SBLNT Borrower/ Approved User (Name of the Instructing Client of the ADA) &gt;</i></b></p> <p>E.g. PSS/SBL/ISSBNT Exempt AN CLR for Foreign Broker Pte Ltd</p>

OR

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as:-
<p>ABC Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd (Where ABC Securities Sdn Bhd a PO is using its wholly owned nominee account i.e. ABC Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd for the purpose of performing RSS/SBL/ISSBNT or PSS/SBL/ISSBNT activities for an Instructing Client i.e. Foreign Broker Pte. Ltd. Foreign Broker Pte Ltd can either be a Borrower's client under Bursa SBL Transactions or an Approved SBLNT Borrower or an Approved User that is a non PO and is performing RSS/SBL/ISSBNT or PSS/SBL/ISSBNT activities on behalf of its clients.)</p>	<p><b><i>RSS/SBL/ISSBNT Exempt AN for &lt;Borrower's Client / Approved SBLNT Borrower / Approved User (Name of the Instructing Client of the ADA)&gt;</i></b></p> <p>E.g. RSS/SBL/ISSBNT Exempt AN for Foreign Broker Pte Ltd</p> <p><b><i>PSS/SBL/ISSBNT Exempt AN for &lt;Borrower's Client / Approved SBLNT Borrower / Approved User (Name of the Instructing Client of the ADA) &gt;</i></b></p> <p>E.g. PSS/SBL/ISSBNT Exempt AN for Foreign Broker Pte Ltd</p>

OR



- 3.3.4 RSS/SBL/ISSBNT or PSS/SBL/ISSBNT securities account for clients of an Approved SBLNT Borrower or an Approved User that is a non-PO but having Exempt Authorized status.

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as:-
<p>XYZ Broker Ltd (Where XYZ Broker Ltd an Approved SBLNT Borrower or an Approved User that is a non-PO but having Exempt Authorized Nominee status opens a CDS for the purpose of performing RSS/SBL/ISSBNT or PSS/SBL/ISSBNT activities for its client i.e. Foreign Broker Ltd.)</p>	<p><b><i>RSS/SBL/ISSBNT Exempt AN for &lt; Approved SBLNT Borrower's or Approved User (Name of the Instructing Client of the Exempt Authorised Nominee) &gt;</i></b></p> <p>E.g. RSS/SBL/ISSBNT Exempt AN for Foreign Broker Ltd.</p> <p><b><i>PSS/SBL/ISSBNT Exempt AN for &lt; Approved SBLNT Borrower's or Approved User (Name of the Instructing Client of the Exempt Authorised Nominee) &gt;</i></b></p> <p>E.g. PSS/SBL/ISSBNT Exempt AN for Foreign Broker Ltd.</p>

- 3.4 SBL/ISSBNT securities accounts maintained by an Approved SBLNT Borrower or an Approved User that is a non-PO with an Authorised Direct Member (ADM).

3.4.1. Authorised Nominees Securities Accounts

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as:-
<p>XYZ Nominee (Asing) Sdn Bhd (Where XYZ Nominee (Asing) Sdn Bhd is acting as a custodian for a foreign intermediary i.e. ABC Pte Ltd. ABC Pte Ltd is a Borrower's client under Bursa SBL Transactions or an Approved SBLNT Borrower or an Approved User who is holding the loaned securities/ISSBNT securities on behalf of its client i.e. John Smith.)</p>	<p><b><i>SBL/ISSBNT of &lt; Borrower's Client / Approved SBLNT Borrower/ Approved User&gt; for &lt;Name of Beneficial Owner&gt;</i></b></p> <p>E.g. SBL /ISSBNT of ABC Pte Ltd for John Smith</p>

OR

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as:-
XYZ Nominee (Asing) Sdn Bhd (Where XYZ Nominee (Asing) Sdn Bhd is acting as a custodian for a foreign intermediary i.e. ABC Pte Ltd. ABC Pte Ltd is a Borrower's client under Bursa SBL or an Approved SBLNT Borrower or an Approved User that is holding the loaned securities/ISSBNT securities for itself.	<p><b><i>SBL/ISSBNT of &lt; Borrower's Client / Approved SBLNT Borrower / Approved User&gt;</i></b></p> <p>E.g. SBL/ISSBNT of ABC Pte Ltd</p>

## 3.4.2. Exempt Authorised Nominees Securities Accounts

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as:-
XYZ Nominee (Asing) Sdn Bhd (Where XYZ Nominee (Asing) Sdn Bhd is acting as a custodian for a foreign intermediary i.e. Foreign Broker Pte Ltd. Foreign Broker Pte Ltd is a Borrower's client under Bursa SBL Transactions or an Approved SBLNT Borrower or an Approved User that is holding the loaned securities/ISSBNT Securities on behalf of its clients.)	<p><b><i>SBL/ISSBNT Exempt AN for &lt; Borrower's Client / Approved SBLNT Borrower / Approved User&gt;</i></b></p> <p>E.g. SBL/ISSBNT Exempt AN for Foreign Broker Pte Ltd</p>

## 3.5 SBL/ISSBNT securities account for Potential Trade Failure on the part of the Borrower/Approved User or its Clients.

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as:-
ABC Securities Sdn Bhd (Where ABC Securities Sdn Bhd as a Borrower/Approved User has opened a principal Error account to perform borrowing activities involving its potential trade failure or of its clients)	<p><b><i>SBL/ISSBNT Exempt AN ERROR for Potential Trade Failure</i></b></p>

**CATEGORY C4**      **EXCHANGE TRADED FUND (ETF) ACCOUNTS**

4. All securities accounts opened for the purpose of dealing in ETF must complete their account qualifier fields in the following manner:-
- 4.1 ETF securities account of the Participating Dealer for the purpose of arbitrage, creation and redemption for their proprietary positions.

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as:-
ABC Securities Sdn Bhd (Where ABC Securities Sdn Bhd has opened a principal Investment account for the purpose of arbitrage, creation and redemption for their proprietary positions)	<i>IVT - ETF</i>

- 4.2 ETF securities account for the purpose of creation and redemption for Participating Dealer's clients.

## 4.2.1. Authorised Nominees Securities Accounts

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as:-
ABC Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd (Where ABC Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd is a wholly owned nominee company of a Participating Dealer has opened a CDS account for the purpose of creation and redemption for ABC Fund.	<i>ETF for ABC Fund</i>

## 4.2.2. Exempt Authorised Nominees Securities Accounts

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as:-
ABC Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd (Where ABC Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd is a wholly owned nominee company of a Participating Dealer has opened a CDS account for the purpose of creation and redemption for their clients.	<i>Exempt AN for ETF</i>

**CATEGORY C5****MARKET MAKER'S ACCOUNT WITH REGARDS TO EXCHANGE TRADED FUNDS, EXCHANGE TRADED BONDS, STRUCTURED WARRANTS AND ELIGIBLE STOCK**

5. All securities accounts opened by Market Makers (MM) for the purpose of market making with regards to Exchange Traded Funds (ETF), Exchange Traded Bonds (ETB), Structured Warrants (SW) and Eligible Stock must complete their account qualifier fields in the following manner:-

- 5.1 Securities account of a Market Maker in relation to performing market making for ETFs

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as:-
ABC Securities Sdn Bhd (Where ABC Securities Sdn Bhd is the registered market maker and has opened a CDS account for the purpose of performing market making with regards to each issue of ETFs, i.e. FB30ETF and ABFMY1.	<b>MM - &lt;ETF Product Name&gt;</b>  E.g.:- MM – FB30ETF

- 5.2 A Market Maker using securities account opened under an Authorised Nominee to perform market making for ETFs

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as:-
ABC Securities Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd (Authorised Nominee)  (Where XYZ Sdn Bhd the registered market maker is using an account under ABC Securities Nominee (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd to perform market making for an ETF program i.e. FB30ETF)	<b>MM - &lt;ETF Product Name&gt; for &lt;Name of Market Maker&gt;</b>  Eg :- MM – FBM30ETF for XYZ Sdn Bhd

- 5.3 A foreign corporation as a Market Maker opened an account under an Authorised Nominee to perform market making for ETFs.

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as: -
DEF Pty Ltd (DEF Pty Ltd is the registered market maker and has opened a CDS account with a foreign intermediary (Morgan Stanley) to perform market making for an ETF program i.e. FBM30ETF). Morgan Stanley then trades through ABC Securities Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd.	<b>MM - &lt;ETF Product Name&gt; -Foreign Intermediary for &lt;Name of Market Maker&gt;</b>  Eg :- MM – FBM30ETF – Morgan Stanley for DEF Pty Ltd

## 5.4 Securities account of a Market Maker in relation to performing market making for SW.

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as:-
DEF Sdn Bhd (DEF Sdn Bhd is the registered market maker and has opened a CDS account for the purpose of performing market making with regards to all issues of SW)	<b><i>MM - &lt;SWP&gt;</i></b>  Eg :- MM - SWP

## 5.5 A Market Maker using securities account opened under an Authorised Nominee to perform market making for SW

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as:-
ABC Securities Nominees (Asing ) Sdn Bhd (Authorised Nominee)  (Where Foreign Broker Pte Ltd the registered market maker is using an account under ABC Securities Nominee (Asing) Sdn Bhd to perform market making for all issues of SW)	<b><i>MM - &lt;SWP&gt; for &lt;Name of Market Maker&gt;</i></b>  Eg :- MM – SWP for Foreign Broker Pte Ltd

## 5.6 A foreign corporation as a Market Maker opened an account under an Authorised Nominee to perform market making for SW.

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as: -
DEF Pty Ltd (DEF Pty Ltd is the registered market maker and has opened a CDS account with a foreign intermediary (Morgan Stanley) for the purpose of performing market making with regards to all issues of SW. Morgan Stanley then trades through ABC Securities Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd.	<b><i>MM - &lt;SWP&gt; -Foreign Intermediary for &lt;Name of Market Maker&gt;</i></b>  Eg :- MM – SWP – Morgan Stanley for DEF Pty Ltd

## 5.7 Securities account of a Market Maker in relation to performing market making for ETBs

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as:-
<p>ABC Securities Sdn Bhd (Where ABC Securities Sdn Bhd is the registered market maker and has opened a CDS account for the purpose of performing market making with regards to bonds which are traded on Bursa Malaysia Securities)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b><i>MM - &lt;ETB&gt;</i></b></p> <p>Eg :- MM – ETB</p>

## 5.8 A Market Maker using securities account opened under an Authorised Nominee to perform market making for ETBs

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as:-
<p>ABC Securities Nominees (Asing ) Sdn Bhd (Authorised Nominee)</p> <p>(Where XYZ Pte Ltd the registered market maker is using an account under ABC Securities Nominee (Asing) Sdn Bhd to perform market making for bonds which are traded on Bursa Malaysia Securities)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b><i>MM - &lt;ETB&gt; for &lt;Name of Market Maker</i></b></p> <p>Eg :- MM – ETB for XYZ Pte Ltd</p>

## 5.9 Securities account of a Market Maker in relation to performing market making for Eligible Stock

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as:-
<p>ABC Securities Sdn Bhd (Where ABC Securities Sdn Bhd is the registered market maker and has opened a CDS account for the purpose of performing market making for Eligible Stocks which are traded on Bursa Malaysia Securities)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b><i>MM - &lt;ES&gt;</i></b></p> <p>Eg :- MM – ES</p>

5.10 A Market Maker using securities account opened under an Authorised Nominee to perform market making for Eligible Stock.

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as:-
<p>ABC Securities Nominees (Asing ) Sdn Bhd (Authorised Nominee)</p> <p>(Where XYZ Pte Ltd the registered market maker is using an account under ABC Securities Nominee (Asing) Sdn Bhd to perform market making for Eligible Stocks which are traded on Bursa Malaysia Securities)</p>	<p><b><i>MM - &lt;ES&gt; for &lt;Name of Market Maker</i></b></p> <p>Eg :- MM – ES for XYZ Pte Ltd</p>

5.11 Securities account of a Market Maker in relation to performing Permitted Short Selling for Eligible Stock (Please refer to Annexure 1 for the conditions to be complied with)

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as:-
<p>ABC Securities Sdn Bhd (Where ABC Securities Sdn Bhd is the registered market maker and has opened a CDS account for the purpose of Permitted Short Selling for Eligible Stocks which are traded on Bursa Malaysia Securities)</p>	<p><b><i>PSS/MM - &lt;ES&gt;</i></b></p> <p>Eg :- PSS/MM – ES</p>

5.12 A Market Maker using securities account opened under an Authorised Nominee to perform Permitted Short Selling for Eligible Stock. (Please refer to Annexure 1 for the conditions to be complied with)

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as:-
<p>ABC Securities Nominees (Asing ) Sdn Bhd (Authorised Nominee)</p> <p>(Where XYZ Pte Ltd the registered market maker is using an account under ABC Securities Nominee (Asing) Sdn Bhd to perform permitted short selling for Eligible Stocks which are traded on Bursa Malaysia Securities)</p>	<p><b><i>PSS/MM - &lt;ES&gt; for &lt;Name of Market Maker</i></b></p> <p>Eg :- PSS/MM – ES for XYZ Pte Ltd</p>

**\*In the case of a Market Maker that is a participating organization of stock exchange and opens a CDS account in its own name to undertake market making activities, such Market Maker must open the CDS account under Account Type "Investment".**

**CATEGORY C6****STABILIZING MANAGER'S ACCOUNT WITH REGARDS TO PRICE STABILIZING ACTION**

6. All securities accounts opened by a Stabilizing Manager for the purpose of price stabilizing action with regards to an Initial Public Offering (IPO) must complete their account qualifier fields in the following manner:-

6.1 Securities account of a Stabilizing Manager in relation to performing price stabilizing action in relation to an IPO

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as:-
ABC Securities Sdn Bhd (Where ABC Securities Sdn Bhd is the Stabilizing Manager and has opened a CDS account for the purpose of performing price stabilizing with regards to a particular Stock X.)	<p style="text-align: center;"><b><i>Price Stabilizing</i></b></p> <p>E.g.:- Price Stabilizing</p>

6.2 A Stabilizing Manager using securities account opened under an Authorised Nominee to perform price stabilizing action with regards to an IPO

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as:-
ABC Securities Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd (Authorised Nominee)  (Where XYZ Sdn Bhd is the Stabilizing Manager is using an account under ABC Securities Nominee (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd to perform price stabilizing action for a particular Stock Y)	<p style="text-align: center;"><b><i>Price Stabilizing – XYZ Sdn Bhd</i></b></p> <p>Eg :- Price Stabilizing – XYZ Sdn Bhd</p>

**\*In the case of a Stabilizing Manager that is a participating organization of stock exchange and opens a CDS account in its own name to undertake price stabilizing action, such Stabilizing Manager must open the CDS account under Account Type "Investment".**



**CATEGORY C7****DERIVATIVES SPECIALIST'S ACCOUNT WITH REGARDS TO UNDERLYING SECURITIES OF SINGLE STOCK FUTURES AND SINGLE STOCK OPTIONS**

7. All securities accounts opened by a Derivative Specialist for the purpose of Permitted Short Selling (PSS) with regards to the underlying securities of Single Stock Futures (SSF) and Single Stock Options (SSO) must complete their account qualifier fields in the following manner: -

7.1 Securities account of a Derivatives Specialist in relation to performing PSS for underlying securities of SSF

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as: -
<p>Scenario: ABC Sdn Bhd</p> <p>(ABC Sdn Bhd is the registered Derivatives Specialist and has opened a CDS account for the purpose of performing PSS with regards to the underlying securities of Single Stock Futures)</p>	<p><b><i>MM-SSF</i></b></p> <p>E.g.: - MM-SSF</p>

7.2 A Derivatives Specialist using securities account opened under an Authorised Nominee to perform PSS for underlying securities of SSF

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as: -
<p>Scenario: ABC Securities Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd (Authorised Nominee)</p> <p>(Where XYZ Sdn Bhd the registered Derivatives Specialist is using an account under ABC Securities Nominee (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd for the purpose of performing PSS with regards to the underlying securities of Single Stock Futures)</p>	<p><b><i>MM - &lt;SSF&gt; for &lt;Name of Derivatives Specialist</i></b></p> <p>Eg :- MM – SSF for XYZ Sdn Bhd</p>

- 7.3 A foreign corporation as a Derivatives Specialist opened an account under an Authorised Nominees to perform PSS for underlying securities of SSF.

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as: -
<p>Scenario: ABC Securities Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd (Authorised Nominee)</p> <p>(Where DEF Pty Ltd the registered Derivatives Specialist has opened an account with a foreign intermediary (Morgan Stanley) for the purpose of performing PSS with regards to the underlying securities of Single Stock Futures. Morgan Stanley then trades through ABC Securities Nominee (Asing) Sdn Bhd)</p>	<p><b><i>MM - &lt;SSF&gt; -Foreign Intermediary for &lt;Name of Market Maker&gt;</i></b></p> <p>Eg :- MM – SSF – Morgan Stanley for DEF Pty Ltd</p>

- 7.4 Securities account of a Derivatives Specialist in relation to performing PSS for underlying securities of SSO

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as: -
<p>Scenario: ABC Sdn Bhd</p> <p>(ABC Sdn Bhd is the registered Derivatives Specialist and has opened a CDS account for the purpose of performing PSS with regards to the underlying securities of Single Stock Options)</p>	<p><b><i>MM-SSO</i></b></p> <p>E.g.: - MM-SSO</p>

- 7.5 A Derivatives Specialist using securities account opened under an Authorised Nominee to perform PSS for underlying securities of SSO

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as: -
<p>Scenario: ABC Securities Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd (Authorised Nominee)</p> <p>(Where XYZ Sdn Bhd the registered Derivatives Specialist is using an account under ABC Securities Nominee (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd for the purpose of performing PSS with regards to the underlying securities of Single Stock Options)</p>	<p><b><i>MM - &lt;SSO&gt; for &lt;Name of Derivatives Specialist</i></b></p> <p>Eg :- MM – SSO for XYZ Sdn Bhd</p>

7.6 A foreign corporation as a Derivatives Specialist opened an account under an Authorised Nominees to perform PSS for underlying securities of SSO.

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as: -
<p>Scenario: ABC Securities Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd (Authorised Nominee)</p> <p>(Where DEF Pty Ltd the registered Derivatives Specialist has opened an account with a foreign intermediary (Morgan Stanley) for the purpose of performing PSS with regards to the underlying securities of Single Stock Options. Morgan Stanley then trades through ABC Securities Nominee (Asing) Sdn Bhd)</p>	<p><b><i>MM - &lt;SSO&gt; -Foreign Intermediary for &lt;Name of Market Maker&gt;</i></b></p> <p>Eg :- MM – SSO – Morgan Stanley for DEF Pty Ltd</p>

**CATEGORY C8****DISCRETIONARY TRADING SECURITIES ACCOUNT**

8. All securities accounts opened by the Participating Organisations for the purpose of Discretionary Trading (DISC) must complete their account qualifier fields in the following manner: -

8.1 Securities account opened by the Participating Organisation for the purpose of Discretionary Trading activities.

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as:-
<p>ABC Securities Sdn Bhd (Where ABC Securities Sdn Bhd has opened a Discretionary Trading account on behalf of a Client pursuant to an arrangement where the Client authorises ABC Securities Sdn Bhd to trade on the Client's behalf on a discretionary basis)</p>	<p><b><i>DISC &lt;Dealer Representative's code&gt; &lt;Client's Full Name&gt;</i></b></p> <p>Eg :- DISC (123456) Ali Bin Ahmad</p>

8.2 Securities account opened by the Participating Organisation through an Authorised Nominee for the purpose of Discretionary Trading activities

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as:-
<p>DEF Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd (Where DEF Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd is a wholly owned nominee company of ABC Securities Sdn Bhd has opened a Discretionary Trading account on behalf of a Client pursuant to an arrangement where the Client authorises ABC Securities Sdn Bhd to trade on the Client's behalf on a discretionary basis.</p>	<p><b><i>DISC &lt;Dealer Representative's code&gt; &lt;Client's Full Name&gt;</i></b></p> <p>E.g. DISC (123456) Ali Bin Ahmad</p>

**CATEGORY C9** INVESTMENT ACCOUNTS

9. All investment securities accounts opened by the Participating Organisations for their proprietary position or for their director(s) or salaried dealer's representative(s) (herein collectively referred to as "IVT"), must complete their account qualifier fields in the following manner:-
- 9.1. If a securities investment account is opened by the Participating Organisation for its director or salaried dealer's representative solely, the Account Qualifier must carry the word "IVT" followed by the full name of the director or salaried dealer's representative. It is advisable to state the internal reference (e.g. dealer code) of the director or salaried dealer's representative in the brackets after the word "IVT".

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as:-
ABC Securities Sdn Bhd (Where ABC Securities Sdn Bhd has opened a sub-principal Investment account for its director or salaried dealer's representative for the purpose of their proprietary positions)	<i><b>IVT (internal reference of the director or salaried dealer's representative) &lt;Full name of the director or salaried dealer's representative&gt;</b></i>  <i><b>E.g. IVT(12345) Alan Tan Ah Kow</b></i>

- 9.2. If a securities investment account is opened by the Participating Organisation for a group of its directors or salaried dealer's representatives, the Account Qualifier must carry the word "IVT" followed by the group name of the directors or salaried dealer's representatives. It is optional to include any other internal reference for the group in brackets after the word "IVT".

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as:-
ABC Securities Sdn Bhd (Where ABC Securities Sdn Bhd has opened a sub-principal Investment account for a team of salaried dealer's representatives)	<i><b>IVT &lt;group name of the directors or salaried dealer's representatives by the PO&gt;</b></i>  Or <i><b>IVT (internal reference for the group) &lt;group name of the directors or salaried dealer's representatives by the PO&gt;</b></i>  <i><b>E.g. IVT SW Team 1</b></i> <i><b>or IVT(98765) SW Team 1</b></i>

Note: The internal reference indicated in the securities investment account under the account qualifier field is an alphanumeric character. The maximum allowable character on the Account Qualifier field is 120 characters.

**CATEGORY D****SECURITIES DONATION SCHEME**

1. The securities account opened by the Participating Organisation for the purpose of Bursa Malaysia Berhad's approved Securities Donation Scheme such as Shares2share, must complete their account qualifier fields in the following manner: -

1.1 Exempt Authorised Nominees holding underlying securities for Shares2share purpose must complete their account qualifier fields in the following manner

Scenario	Account Qualifier Field to be completed as:-
ABC Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd (Where DEF Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd is a wholly owned nominee company of ABC Securities Sdn Bhd has opened an Exempt Authorised Nominee (EAN) CDS account for the purpose of Shares2share)	<p style="text-align: center;"><b><i>Exempt AN for &lt;Participating Organisation Full Name&gt; (Shares2share)</i></b></p> <p>E.g. Exempt AN for ABC Securities Sdn Bhd (SDS)</p>
XYZ Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd (Where XYZ Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd is a wholly owned nominee company of XYZ Investment Bank Bhd has opened an EAN CDS account for the purpose of Shares2share)	<p style="text-align: center;"><b><i>Exempt AN for &lt;Participating Organisation Full Name&gt; (Shares2share)</i></b></p> <p>E.g. Exempt AN for XYZ Investment Bank Bhd (SDS)</p>

**Important Notes:**

For the purposes of these guidelines: -

- (i) Reference notes may be indicated in the account qualifier field for all categories but these must be placed in a bracket and should not exceed 15 alphanumeric characters.
- (ii) Bursa Depository will not verify the contents stated in item (i) above when processing CDS transactions.
- (iii) "Authorised Nominees" mean the authorised nominees under Part VIII of the Rules of Bursa Depository.
- (iv) "Exempt Authorised Nominees" mean the exempt authorised nominees stipulated under the Schedule of the Exemption Order 2005.

**Annexure 1**

**CONDITIONS AND PROCEDURES FOR COMPLIANCE BY AUTHORISED DEPOSITORY AGENTS (“ADAS”) AND AUTHORISED DIRECT MEMBERS (“ADM”) WHO HOLD SECURITIES ACCOUNTS FOR SECURITIES BORROWING AND LENDING (“SBL”), ISLAMIC SECURITIES SELLING AND BUYING NEGOTIATED TRANSACTION (“ISSBNT”), REGULATED SHORT SELLING (“RSS”) AND PERMITTED SHORT SELLING (“PSS”)**

---

These conditions and procedures shall apply to all securities accounts that are used for SBL, ISSBNT, RSS and PSS activities.

**A. TYPES OF SECURITIES ACCOUNTS FOR SBL, ISSBNT, RSS AND PSS**

1. Lenders
  - 1.1 All depositors may use their existing securities accounts for the purpose of lending their securities in accordance with the Rules of Bursa Malaysia Securities Clearing Sdn Bhd (“Bursa Clearing”).
  
2. Borrower/ Approved SBLNT Borrower/ Borrowing Representative/ Approved User/ User Representative
  - 2.1. The types of securities accounts that may be used for borrowing securities in accordance with the Rules of Bursa Clearing, are as follows:-
    - 2.1.1. RSS/SBL or MM ETF or PSS/MM-ES securities accounts of the ADAs who have been approved as a Borrower, Approved SBLNT Borrower, Borrowing Representative, Approved User or User Representative by Bursa Clearing to hold its borrowed securities or borrowed securities for its client for purposes of facilitating the settlement of a RSS or PSS trade; and
    - 2.1.2. SBL/ISSBNT securities account for Potential Trade Failure on the part of the ADA, who has been approved as Borrower, Approved SBLNT Borrower or Approved User or its clients (only for Bursa SBL/ISSBNT Transactions).
  
3. Authorised Nominee
  - 3.1 An Authorised Nominee may maintain a SBL/ISSBNT securities account for the purpose of holding the borrowed securities for its client pending settlement of a RSS or PSS trade.

**Annexure 1****CONDITIONS AND PROCEDURES FOR COMPLIANCE BY AUTHORISED DEPOSITORY AGENTS (“ADAS”) AND AUTHORISED DIRECT MEMBERS (“ADM”) WHO HOLD SECURITIES ACCOUNTS FOR SECURITIES BORROWING AND LENDING (“SBL”), ISLAMIC SECURITIES SELLING AND BUYING NEGOTIATED TRANSACTION (“ISSBNT”), REGULATED SHORT SELLING (“RSS”) AND PERMITTED SHORT SELLING (“PSS”)**

---

**B. CONDITIONS**

The following conditions shall apply to all securities accounts operated by the ADA/ADM that are used for purpose of SBL/ISSBNT: -

4. RSS/SBL/ISSBNT securities account of the ADA as Borrower, Approved SBLNT Borrower or Approved User
  - 4.1 Outward transfers of securities from this securities account are only allowed to another RSS/SBL/ISSBNT account or for settlement of RSS or PSS trades; and
  - 4.2 Inward transfers of securities are allowed only for the purpose of returning the borrowed securities or for settlement of RSS or PSS trades.
  
5. RSS/SBL/ISSBNT securities account for Borrower or Approved SBLNT Borrower or Approved User
  - 5.1 Outward transfers of securities from this securities account are only allowed to another SBL/ISSBNT account or for settlement of RSS or PSS trades; and
  - 5.2 Inward transfers of securities are allowed only for the purpose of returning the borrowed securities or for settlement of RSS or PSS trades.
  
6. SBL/ISSBNT securities account maintained by Authorised Nominee
  - 6.1 Transfers of securities from this securities account are only allowed to another SBL/ISSBNT account or for settlement of RSS or PSS trades.
  - 6.2 Transfers directly from this securities account to the trustee or from the trustee for ETF creation and redemption activities are not allowed.
  
7. MM ETF securities account
  - 7.1 This securities account must be used solely for market making activities which include creation and redemption activities relating to Exchange Traded Funds (“ETFs”) and PSS.
  - 7.2 Transfers of securities from this securities account are only allowed for the purpose of returning the borrowed securities, to another SBL/ISSBNT account or to the trustee for creation and redemption activities relating to ETFs.



**Annexure 1**

**CONDITIONS AND PROCEDURES FOR COMPLIANCE BY AUTHORISED DEPOSITORY AGENTS (“ADAS”) AND AUTHORISED DIRECT MEMBERS (“ADM”) WHO HOLD SECURITIES ACCOUNTS FOR SECURITIES BORROWING AND LENDING (“SBL”), ISLAMIC SECURITIES SELLING AND BUYING NEGOTIATED TRANSACTION (“ISSBNT”), REGULATED SHORT SELLING (“RSS”) AND PERMITTED SHORT SELLING (“PSS”)**

---

8. PSS/MM-ES securities account
  - 8.1 Under the Pilot Market Making Programme (“PMMP”), borrowing of securities for settlement of PSS trades must be conducted in this account.
  - 8.2 This securities account must be used solely for market making activities of PMMP.
  - 8.3 Transfers of securities from this securities account are only allowed for the purpose of returning the borrowed securities
  
9. SBL/ISSBNT securities account for Potential Trade Failure on the part of the Borrower/Approved User or its Clients.
  - 9.1 ADAs are required to inform Participants Supervision Division of Bursa Malaysia Berhad the securities account number of the securities account opened for this purpose on the same day they open the securities account;
  - 9.2 ADAs can open and operate only one securities account for this purpose;
  - 9.3 ADAs are required to transfer the securities borrowed from Bursa Clearing during the same business day they receive the borrowed securities in order for their client to meet the settlement obligations on T+2;
  - 9.4 ADAs may not execute outward transfers of securities from this securities account to any RSS/SBL/ISSBNT securities accounts or any other securities accounts;
  - 9.5 Outward transfers of securities are only allowed to the securities account of the ADA’s client who requires the borrowing for settlement of a sale as referred to in Rule 7.6(a)(ii), Rule 8.5(a)(ii) and Rule 9.5(a)(ii) of the Rules of Bursa Clearing; and
  - 9.6 Inward transfers of securities are allowed only for the purpose of returning borrowed securities.

**Annexure 1****CONDITIONS AND PROCEDURES FOR COMPLIANCE BY AUTHORISED DEPOSITORY AGENTS (“ADAS”) AND AUTHORISED DIRECT MEMBERS (“ADM”) WHO HOLD SECURITIES ACCOUNTS FOR SECURITIES BORROWING AND LENDING (“SBL”), ISLAMIC SECURITIES SELLING AND BUYING NEGOTIATED TRANSACTION (“ISSBNT”), REGULATED SHORT SELLING (“RSS”) AND PERMITTED SHORT SELLING (“PSS”)**

---

**C. TRANSFER TRANSACTIONS INVOLVING SBL ACTIVITIES**

10. All transfer transactions in relation to SBL/ISSBNT activities must fall within the existing Approved Reasons for Transfers (“ART”). Please refer to the Approved Reasons for Transfer documents of CDS Procedures Manual for ADAs/ADMs.

**\* Note :**

All terms referred to in these Conditions and Procedures shall, unless otherwise stated, have the same meanings as are assigned under the Rules of Bursa Clearing, the Rules of Bursa Malaysia Depository Sdn Bhd or the Rules of Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad, where applicable.

The following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them as stated below:-

“Potential Trade Failure” refers to a circumstance where there is a sale as referred to in Rule 7.6(a)(ii), Rule 8.5(a)(ii) and Rule 9.5(a)(ii) of the Rules of Bursa Clearing, for which borrowing of securities is required for purposes of settlement of the sale.

**CODES FOR ADA**

- 1. Investor Type:**
  - (I) Individual
  - (C1) ADA / ADM
  - (C2) Trust Corporation / Foundation
  - (G1) Government Agencies Group 1
  - (G2) Government Agencies Group 2
  - (G3) Government Agencies Group 3
  - (P1) Retail Private Limited Company
  - (P2) Institutional Private Limited Company
  - (N1) Retail Limited Company
  - (N2) Institutional Limited Company
  - (C7) Club / Association / Society
  - (C8) Nominee Company
  - (C9) Co-operative
  - (O) Others (please specify)
  
- 2. Nominee Type:**
  - ( ) Blank
  - (AN) Authorised Nominee
  - (EAN) Exempt Authorised Nominee
  
- 3. Race:**
  - (B) Bumiputra }
  - (C) Chinese } For
  - (I) Indian } Malaysian
  - (O) Others } Only
  - (F) Foreigner
  
- 4. Ownership:**
  - (J) Controlled by Malaysian (Malay / Native)
  - (K) Controlled by Malaysian (Non-Malay / Non-Natives)
  - (L) Controlled by Non-Malaysian
  - (O) Others (please specify)
  
- 5. Participants:**
  - (B) Authorised Depository Agent
  - (D) Authorised Direct Member
  
- 6. State:**
  - (A) Perak
  - (B) Selangor
  - (C) Pahang
  - (D) Kelantan
  - (J) Johor
  - (K) Kedah
  - (L) Labuan
  - (M) Melaka
  - (N) Negeri Sembilan
  - (P) Pulau Pinang
  - (R) Perlis
  - (S) Sabah
  - (T) Terengganu
  - (W) Wilayah Persekutuan
  - (Y) Sarawak

<b>7. Country:</b>	(AFG) Afghanistan
	(ALB) Albania
	(DZA) Algeria
	(ASM) American Samoa
	(AND) Andorra
	(AGO) Angola
	(AIA) Anguilla
	(ATA) Antarctica
	(ATG) Antigua & Barbuda
	(ARG) Argentina
	(ARM) Armenia
	(ABW) Aruba
	(AUS) Australia
	(AUT) Austria
	(AZE) Azerbaijan
	(BHS) Bahamas
	(BHR) Bahrain
	(BGD) Bangladesh
	(BRB) Barbados
	(BLR) Belarus
	(BEL) Belgium
	(BLZ) Belize
	(BEN) Benin
	(BER) Bermuda Island
	(BTB) Bhutan
	(BOL) Bolivia
	(BOS) Bosnia-Herzegovina
	(BWA) Botswana
	(BVT) Bouvet Island
	(BRA) Brazil
	(IOT) British Indian Ocean Territory
	(VGB) British Virgin Islands
	(BRN) Brunei Darussalam
	(BGR) Bulgaria
	(BFA) Burkina Faso
	(BDI) Burundi
	(BYS) Byelorussian SSR
	(KHM) Cambodia
	(CMR) Cameroon
	(CAN) Canada
	(CPV) Cape Verde
	(CYM) Cayman Islands
	(CAF) Central African Republic
	(TCD) Chad
	(CHL) Chile
	(CHN) China
	(CXR) Christmas Island
	(CCK) Cocos (Keeling) Islands
	(COL) Colombia
	(COM) Comoros
	(COG) Congo
	(COK) Cook Island

(CRI)	Costa Rica
(CIV)	Cote D' Ivorie
(CRO)	Croatia
(CUB)	Cuba
(CYP)	Cyprus
(CZH)	Czech Republic
(CSK)	Czechoslovakia
(DNK)	Denmark
(DJI)	Djibouti
(DMA)	Dominica
(DOM)	Dominica Republic
(TMP)	East Timor
(ECU)	Equador
(EGY)	Egypt
(SLV)	El Salvador
(GNQ)	Equatorial Guinea
(ERI)	Eritrea
(EST)	Estonia
(ETH)	Ethopia
(FLK)	Falkland Islands
(FRO)	Faroe Islands
(FSM)	Fed. States Of Micronesia
(FIJ)	Fiji
(FIN)	Finland
(FRA)	France
(FXX)	France, Metropolitan
(GUF)	French Guiana
(PYF)	French Polynesia
(ATF)	French Southern Territories
(GAB)	Gabon
(GMB)	Gambia
(GEO)	Georgia
(DUE)	Germany
(GHA)	Ghana
(GIB)	Gibraltar
(GRC)	Greece
(GRL)	Greenland
(GRD)	Grenada
(GLP)	Guadeloupe
(GUM)	Guam
(GTM)	Guatemala
(GRN)	Guernsey
(GIN)	Guinea
(GNB)	Guinea Bissau
(GUY)	Guyana
(HTI)	Haiti
(HMD)	Heard & Mc Donald Islands
(HND)	Honduras
(HKG)	Hong Kong
(HUN)	Hungary
(ISL)	Iceland
(IND)	India

(IDN)	Indonesia
(IRN)	Iran
(IRQ)	Iraq
(IRL)	Ireland
(IOG)	Island Of Guernsey
(ISR)	Israel
(ITA)	Italy
(JAM)	Jamaica
(JPN)	Japan
(JOR)	Jordan
(KAZ)	Kazakhstan
(KEN)	Kenya
(KIR)	Kiribati
(KOR)	Korea
(KWT)	Kuwait
(KGZ)	Kyrgyzstan
(LAO)	Lao People's Democratic Republic
(LVA)	Latvia
(LBN)	Lebanon
(LSO)	Lesotho
(LBR)	Liberia
(LBY)	Libya
(LIE)	Liechtenstein
(LTU)	Lithuania
(LUX)	Luxembourg
(MAC)	Macau
(MDG)	Madagascar
(MWI)	Malawi
(MYS)	Malaysia
(MDV)	Maldives
(MLI)	Mali
(MLT)	Malta
(MHL)	Marshall Islands
(MTQ)	Martinique
(MRT)	Mauritania
(MUS)	Mauritius
(MYT)	Mayotte
(MEX)	Mexico
(MCO)	Monaco
(MNG)	Mongolia
(MSR)	Montserrat
(MAR)	Morocco
(MOZ)	Mozambique
(BUR)	Myanmar
(NAM)	Namibia
(NRU)	Nauru
(NPL)	Nepal
(ANT)	Netherlands Antilles
(NLD)	Netherlands
(NTZ)	Neutral Zone
(NCL)	New Caledonia
(NZL)	New Zealand

(NIC)	Nicaragua
(NER)	Niger
(NGA)	Nigeria
(NIU)	Niue
(NFK)	Norfolk Islands
(NRL)	Northern Ireland
(MNP)	Northern Mariana Islands
(NOR)	Norway
(OMN)	Oman
(PR)	P.R. Of Malaysia
(PAK)	Pakistan
(PLW)	Palau
(PLS)	Palestine
(PAN)	Panama
(PNG)	Papua New Guinea
(PRY)	Paraguay
(PER)	Peru
(PHL)	Philippines
(PCN)	Pitcairn Islands
(POL)	Poland
(PRT)	Portugal
(PRI)	Puerto Rico
(QAT)	Qatar
(MDA)	Republic Of Moldova
(MKD)	Republica Makedonija
(SLD)	Republika Slovenija
(REU)	Reunion
(ROM)	Romania
(SUN)	Russia
(RWA)	Rwanda
(SGS)	S. Georgia And S. Sandwich Islands
(KNA)	Saint Kitts And Nevis
(WSM)	Samoa
(SMR)	San Marino
(STP)	Sao Tome And Principe
(SAU)	Saudi Arabia
(SCT)	Scotland
(SEN)	Senegal
(YUG)	Serbia
(SYC)	Seychelles
(SLE)	Sierra Leone
(SGP)	Singapore
(SVK)	Slovakia (Slovak Republic)
(SVN)	Slovenia
(SLB)	Solomon Islands
(SOM)	Somalia
(ZAF)	South Africa
(ESP)	Spain
(LKA)	Sri Lanka
(SHN)	St Helena
(LCA)	St Lucia
(SPM)	St Pierre & Miquelon

(VCT)	St Vincent
(STL)	Stateless
(SDN)	Sudan
(SUR)	Surinam
(SJM)	Svalbard & Jan Mayen Islands
(SWZ)	Swaziland
(SWE)	Sweden
(CHE)	Switzerland
(SYR)	Syria
(TWN)	Taiwan
(TJK)	Tajikistan
(TZA)	Tanzania
(THA)	Thailand
(COD)	The Dem. Rep. Of Congo
(TGO)	Togo
(TKL)	Tokelau
(TDN)	Tonga
(TTO)	Trinidad And Tobago
(TUN)	Tunisia
(TUR)	Turkey
(TKM)	Turkmenistan
(TCA)	Turks & Caicos Islands
(TUV)	Tuvalu
(VIR)	U.S. Virgin Islands
(UGA)	Uganda
(UKR)	Ukraine
(ARE)	United Arab Emirates
(GBR)	United Kingdom
(UMI)	United States Minor Outlying Islands
(USA)	United States Of America
(URY)	Uruguay
(UZB)	Uzbekistan
(VUT)	Vanuatu
(VAT)	Vatican City
(VEN)	Venezuela
(VNM)	Vietnam
(WLF)	Wallis & Futuna Islands
(ESH)	Western Sahara
(YEM)	Yemen
(YMD)	Yemen, Democratic
(ZAR)	Zaire
(ZMB)	Zambia
(ZWE)	Zimbabwe

**8. Account Type:**

(L)	Clearing
(E)	Error or Mistake
(V)	Investment
(W)	Wholly-owned nominees



- 9. Tagging Code**
- (N) Normal
  - (M) Market makers
  - (R) Regulated Short Selling
  - (D) Discretionary Trading
  - (Q) Permitted Short selling &/or Market Maker
  - (S) Securities Borrowing & Lending
  - (V) Investment
  - (B) Share Buy Back
- 10. Beneficiary Type:**
- (I) Individual
  - (C1) ADA / ADM
  - (C2) Trust Corporation / Foundation
  - (G1) Government Agencies Group 1
  - (G2) Government Agencies Group 2
  - (G3) Government Agencies Group 3
  - (P1) Retail Private Limited Company
  - (P2) Institutional Private Limited Company
  - (N1) Retail Limited Company
  - (N2) Institutional Limited Company
  - (C7) Club / Association / Society
  - (C8) Nominee Company
  - (C9) Co-operative
  - (O ) Others (please specify)
- 11. Beneficiary Ownership:**
- (B) Bumiputra }
  - (C) Chinese } For
  - (I) Indian } Malaysian
  - (O) Other Malaysian } Only
  - (F) Foreigner
  - (J) Controlled by Malaysian Bumi
  - (K) Controlled by Malaysian Non-Bumi
  - (L) Controlled by Foreigner
  - (M) Malaysian } For EAN Only

## CRITERIA FOR BOARD RESOLUTION

The four basic criteria required by Depository in a corporate investor's Board Resolution are:-

- i. Authorisation for the company to **open and operate CDS account(s)**  
(The phrase "authorisation to open and operate CDS account(s)" is essential as the words 'open' and 'operate' are two different and separate actions, respectively).
- ii. List of **authorised signatories** to execute CDS documents for opening and operation of the CDS account(s)  
(A list of authorised signatories must be provided to enable identification of the persons authorised to execute CDS documents for opening and operation of the CDS account(s) of a corporate body).
- iii. **Mode and manner** of execution by the appointed authorised signatories of CDS documents  
(Where more than one authorised signatory is authorised to execute any CDS documents, the mode and manner of execution must be clearly stipulated in the Board Resolution).
- iv. Whether **affixation** of common seal of the company on all or certain specified CDS documents is required.

The following is an example of a Board Resolution incorporating the above criteria:-

### RESOLVED:

1. That authority be and is hereby given to the **Company** to **open** Securities Accounts with Bursa Malaysia Depository Sdn Bhd ("Depository") and to **operate** the Securities Accounts in accordance with the Rules of Bursa Malaysia Depository Sdn Bhd.
2. That until and unless otherwise resolved by the Company's Board of Directors, the following **personnel** be and are hereby authorised to **open** and **operate** the aforesaid Securities Accounts hereinstated:

*The following are some examples of the mode and manner of execution available:*

#### **Example 1**

That **any one** of the following persons is authorised to execute CDS documents pertaining to the opening and operation of the CDS accounts:

	<i>Name</i>	<i>Designation</i>
i.	A	CEO
ii.	B	Director
iii.	C	Director
iv.	D	Company Secretary
v.	E	GM

**OR**

**Example 2**

That the following persons are authorised to execute CDS documents **jointly** pertaining to the opening and operation of CDS accounts:

	<i>Name</i>	<i>Designation</i>
i.	A	Director
ii.	B	Company Secretary

**OR**

**Example 3**

That **any two/three/four** of the following persons are authorised to execute CDS documents pertaining to the opening and operation of the CDS accounts:

	<i>Name</i>	<i>Designation</i>
i.	A	Executive Director
ii.	B	Director
iii.	C	Director
iv.	D	Company Secretary
v.	E	Manager

**Note:**

*It is not mandatory for corporate bodies to affix their common seal on the CDS documents. Affixation of common seal is at the discretion of the corporate body.*

- i. *If the corporate body wishes to affix its common seal, the ADA must ensure that it is clearly stipulated in the Board Resolution. Alternatively, if the common seal is required in respect of certain documents only, the company must specify the documents upon which the common seal is to be affixed.*
- ii. *If the Board Resolution does not authorise usage of the common seal i.e. if it is silent, the common seal must not be affixed on any document.*

## USAGE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

The following requirements must be fulfilled for the usage of a Power of Attorney in CDS transactions:-

1. The Power of Attorney must have been registered in the High Court of Malaya.
2. The Power of Attorney must be executed before the persons stated hereunder:-
  - a. If executed within West Malaysia, the instrument is to be executed before:-
    - i. A Magistrate, or
    - ii. A Justice of the Peace, or
    - iii. A Land Administrator, or
    - iv. A Notary Public, or
    - v. A Commissioner for Oaths, or
    - vi. An advocate and solicitor, or
    - vii. An officer, acting in the course of his employment, or a company carrying on the business of banking in West Malaysia and incorporated by or under any written law in force in West Malaysia, or
  - b. If executed outside West Malaysia, the execution of such instrument is executed before:-
    - i. A Notary Public, or
    - ii. A Commissioner for Oaths, or
    - iii. Any Judge, or
    - iv. A Magistrate, or
    - v. A British Consul or Vice-Consul, or
    - vi. A representative of Her Britannic Majesty, or
    - vii. On and after Merdeka Day, any Consular Officer in Malaysia
    - viii. In the case of an instrument executed in the Republic of Singapore, an advocate and solicitor of the Supreme Court of the Republic, or an officer,

acting in the course of his employment, of a company carrying on the business of banking in the Republic and incorporated by or under any written law of the Republic.

3. Ensure that the Power of Attorney empowers the Donee to deal in securities.
4. A certified true copy of the Power of Attorney document must be lodged with the ADA. For individual and corporate depositors, the Power of Attorney can be certified by a person stated in the List Of Acceptable Witnesses in Chapter 9. In addition, for a corporate body, the Power of Attorney can be certified by the company director, company secretary or any other persons authorised to do so in the Memorandum and Article of Association of that particular company.
5. Where the Power of Attorney is to be used, the ADA must affix the rubber-stamp bearing the following declaration on the CDS Account Form (FMN070) for completion by the Donee:-

“ I/We as stated herebelow hereby affirm that the Power of Attorney dated \_\_\_\_\_ bearing Registration No. \_\_\_\_\_ pursuant to which this form is executed has not been revoked and I/We undertake to notify Bursa Depository of any revocation of this Power of Attorney.

NAME/S OF DONEE(S)	NRIC/PASSPORT/REG. NO

6. Ensure that the Donee(s) complete(s) the Name and NRIC / Passport / Reg. No of the Donor, state(s) the conditions of signing and prepare a list of Donee(s) and specimen signature(s) in accordance with the Power of Attorney.
7. A copy of the Donee’s identification document (NRIC / Passport / Certificate of Incorporation) must be obtained and must be verified against the original document.
8. Ensure that the name and identification number of the Donee stated in the Power of Attorney corresponds with the identification document. If the Donee is/are an individual(s), the Donee must be above 18 years of age.
9. Where the Donee is an individual, the Donee is required to appear in person to submit the application. Where the Donee does not appear in person to submit the application, the CDS forms and the relevant supporting documents must be executed before any of the list of acceptance witnesses as stated in item 4.1.1.5 in the case of account opening or acceptable witness as stated in chapter 9.1 for other CDS transactions. The acceptable witness will also need to sight the original copy of the appropriate supporting documents.

**LETTER OF INDEMNITY FOR FACSIMILE SIGNATURES**

To:

Bursa Malaysia Depository Sdn Bhd  
15th Floor Exchange Square  
Bukit Kewangan  
50200 Kuala Lumpur

Dear Sir,

In consideration of your having agreed to our request to accept and act upon all or any of the prescribed CDS Forms (hereinafter referred to as “the said Forms”) bearing our common seal and impressed with the facsimile signatures of \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_, a specimen of which is enclosed with this letter, we agree and confirm that you may accept and effect the transactions requested for in the said Forms which are executed by us in the manner as aforesaid and presented to your Authorised Depository Agents for effecting the requested transactions and we also agree to indemnify you upon the terms stated below.

We also agree and confirm that you will be in no way responsible for the misuse or unauthorised use of the instrument or equipment for impressing the facsimile signatures on any of the said Forms or any other forms to be introduced by Bursa Depository from time to time and that you will be under no duty to enquire into the genuineness or authenticity of the facsimile signatures as appearing on any of the said Forms.

We hereby undertake:-

- (a) at all times to keep our instrument or equipment for effecting facsimile signatures [except when in use by our duly authorised officer(s)] securely locked in our safe/vault and to report to you immediately, if the same is stolen or missing.
- (b) to indemnify you, and keep you indemnified, in full, against all or any loss, claims, demands, costs, damage expenses and all other liabilities of whatsoever nature which may be put in consequence of you accepting and effecting the requested transactions in the said Forms bearing such facsimile signatures instead of the autographic signatures of the abovenamed persons.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ yyyy

The Common Seal of \_\_\_\_\_ )  
\_\_\_\_\_)  
\_\_\_\_\_)  
was fixed in the \_\_\_\_\_ )  
presence of: \_\_\_\_\_ )  
Director Director / Secretary

## **STANDARD IDENTIFICATION GUIDELINES ON DATA ENTRY OF DEPOSITOR'S IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IN CDS**

This provides a guideline to the standard convention used when entering identification (NRIC/Company Registration Number) during the opening of CDS accounts.

Since the Identification Number (ID) is used as a basis for various CDS transactions, including public issue account validation, it is vital that it be correctly and uniformly entered into the CDS database.

<b>No</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Standard Guidelines</b>
<b>A</b>	<b>Corporate depositors</b>	
1	Corporate bodies	If Company Registration No. begins with the word Temp or Temptan, ID begin with TEM using capital letters, followed by digits and alphabet. Otherwise, begin with digits and alphabet. Key-in ID without space, hyphen or slash in between alphabet and numeric characters.  For example, TEMP12345, 230776, 16029V, etc.
2	Statutory Bodies	
	a. Incorporated under the Act of Parliament	ID begin with ACT using capital letters, followed by the Act No. and year. Key-in ID without space, hyphen or slash in between the Act No. and year.  For example, ACT91969
	b. Incorporated under the State Enactment	ID begin with ECT using capital letters, followed by the Enactment No. and year. Key-in ID without space, hyphen or slash in between the Enactment No. and year.  For example, ECT91969
	c. Incorporated under the Ordinance	ID begin with ORD using capital letters, followed by the Enactment No. and year. Key-in ID without space, hyphen or slash in between the Ordinance No. and year.  For example, ORD191971
<b>B</b>	<b>Individual depositors</b>	
1	Malaysian - New I/C Number	Key-in ID with hyphen without space.  For example : 50607-10-5541

No	Category	Standard Guidelines
	- Old I/C Number	<p>ID should be 7 digits excluding the alphabet, if any. Key-in ID without space, hyphen or slash in between the alphabet and digits.</p> <p>For example : A1234567</p>
2	Foreigner	<p>Key-in ID without space, hyphen or slash in between the alphabet and digits</p> <p>For example : S1234567, 1234567G</p>
3	Armed forces	
	a. Army	<p>ID begins with the alphabet <b>T</b> followed by the digits.</p> <p>Example : T30000738</p>
	b. Navy	<p>ID begins with the alphabet <b>N</b> followed by the digits.</p> <p>Example : N423456</p>
	c. Air Force	<p>ID begins with the alphabet <b>T</b> followed by the digits.</p> <p>Example : T723456</p>
4	Police Personnel	
	a. ASP & above	<p>ID begins with the alphabet <b>G</b> followed by the digits.</p> <p>Example : G3309</p>
	b. Inspector	<p>ID begins with the alphabet <b>I</b> followed by the digits.</p> <p>Example : I6666</p>
	c. Constable to Sub-Inspector	<p>ID begins with the alphabet <b>RF</b> followed by the digits.</p> <p>Example : RF100001</p>
5.	Reserved Unit	<p>Reserved Unit personnel should apply using the NRIC No. and not the Reserved Unit ID.</p>





RPT ID : AM034R USER ID : XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX	CENTRAL DEPOSITORY SYSTEM 2 PRINCIPAL & NOMINEES A/C RPT PERIOD FROM DD/MM/YYYY TO DD/MM/YYYY	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS Page No : 000000	
PARTICIPANT CODE : 000 000                      PARTICIPANT NAME : XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX                      OPENED DATE : XX/XX/XXXX			
ACCT NO USER ID	CO. REG. NO./NRIC	INVESTOR NAME ACCOUNT QUALIFIER	ACCOUNT TYPE INVESTOR TYPE RACE/OWNERSHIP
XXX XXX XXXXXXXXX AAXXX XXX XXXXXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXX
REGISTERED ADDRESS :		CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	
I/We* hereby declare that the above-named is the beneficial owner / authorised nominee* of all securities credited into the above stated account(s). The declaration herein is made in accordance with the authority vested in me/us* via Board Resolution authorising me/us* to execute documents in respect of CDS account opening.			
----- Signature of Authorised Signatory (ies) Affixation of common seal or company rubber-stamp (where applicable)			
* Kindly delete whichever that is not applicable.			
TOTAL RECORDS	:	XXXX	
TOTAL RECORDS FOR THE DAY	:	XXXX	
GRAND TOTAL RECORDS	:	XXXX	
***** End of Report *****			

FORM 8  
*Companies Act, 1965*

Section 16 (4)

Company No.  
.....

CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION OF PUBLIC COMPANY

This is certify that ..... is, on and from the ..... day of ....., 19..... incorporated under Companies Act 1965, and that the company is \*.....

Given under my hand and seal, at ....., this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....  
*Registrar of Companies*

*\*Insert whether company is –*

- (a) a company limited by shares;*
- (b) a company limited by guarantee;*
- (c) an unlimited company.*

FORM 9

*Companies Act, 1965*

Section 16 (4)

Company No.  
.....

CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION OF PRIVATE COMPANY

This is to certify that ..... is, on and from the ..... day ....., 19....., incorporated under the Companies Act 1965, and that the company is\* ..... and that the company is a private company.

Given under my hand and seal, at ....., this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....  
*Registrar of Companies*

FORM 13  
*Companies Act, 1965*

Section 23 (2)

Company No.  
.....

CERTIFICATION OF INCORPORATION ON CHANGE OF  
NAME OF COMPANY

This is to certify that .....which was, on the .....day of..... 19....., incorporated under the Companies Act 1965, as a \*private / \*public company, on the.....day of ....., 19....., changed its name to.....and that the company is a \*private / \*public company, and is.....

Given under my hand and seal, at this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....  
*Registrar of Companies*

- 
- \* *Strike out which is inapplicable.*
  - \* Insert whether company is-
    - (a) a company limited shares;
    - (b) a company limited by guarantee;
    - (c) an unlimited company.

FORM 24  
Companies Act, 1965

Section 54 (1)

Company No.  
.....

RETURN OF ALLOTMENT OF SHARES

..... (NAME OF COMPANY)

The shares referred to in this return were allotted<sup>(1)</sup> \* on the ..... day of .....,  
19...../\* between the .....day of..... 19 ..... and the ..... day of ..... 19 .....

(*) Shares allotted	Details of Shares		
	Preference	Ordinary	Other kinds (Specify class)
1. For cash consideration: (a) Number of shares .....			
(b) Nominal amount of each share .....			
.....\$			
(c) Amount (if any) paid on each share .....			
.....\$			
(d) Amount (if any) due and payable on each share .....			
.....\$			
(e) Amount of premium paid or payable on each share .....			
.....\$			
2. For consideration other than cash: (a) Number of shares.....			
(b) Nominal amount of each share .....			
.....\$			
(c) Amount to be treated as paid on each of share so allotted.....			
.....\$			
(d) Amount of premium treated as paid up on each share .....			
.....\$			
( <sup>3</sup> )e) The consideration for which the shares have been so allotted is as follows:			

3. (4) Particulars of the allottees of the shares so allotted and the number and classes of shares allotted to them are as follows:

Full Name and Address	(8)Nationality/ Race	(9)I/C No./ Passport No.	Number of Shares Allotted						
			Preference		Ordinary		Other Kinds		
			Cash	Otherwise	Cash	Otherwise	Cash	Otherwise	

Dated this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....  
Director Secretary

FORM 44  
*Companies Act, 1965*

Section 120 (1),  
333 (1A) and 335 (1) (d)

Company No.  
.....

NOTICE OF SITUATION OF REGISTERED OFFICE AND OF OFFICE  
HOURS AND PARTICULARS OF CHANGE

..... (NAME OF COMPANY)

To the Registrar of Companies,

\*.....hereby gives notice that-

\*as from the date of incorporation the registered office of the company in Malaysia has been situated at❖.....

\*as from the .....day of....., 19 ..... the registered office of the company in Malaysia has been situated at❖.....

\*as from the .....day of....., 19 ..... the situation of the registered office of the company has been changed from❖ .....to❖ .....

and as from the .....day of.....,19.....the days and hours during which that office is open and accessible to public have been as follows:

Dated this .....day of .....19.....

.....  
*\*Director / \*Secretary / \*Agent in  
Malaysia*

- 
- \* *Strike out which is inapplicable.*
  - ❖ Insert name of company/corporation.
  - ❖ Insert full address.

NOTES:

Notice of the days and hours during which the office is open and accessible to the public is not required if the office is open for at least five hours between ten o'clock in the forenoon and four o'clock in the afternoon of each day, Saturdays, weekly and public holidays excepted.

In the case of a company which is not the sole occupant of the building in which the registered office is situated, particulars of the address sufficient to enable the office to be readily located should be supplied e.g. "Room 101, First Floor" or the office of "A.....B..... & Co., Accountants".

RPT ID : CA357BC

CENTRAL DEPOSITORY SYSTEM 2

DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS

USER ID : XX000000 XXXXXXXXXXXX

PUBLIC ISSUE ACCOUNT OPENING NOTIFY  
ON DD/MM/YYYY

Page : 0001

PARTICIPANT : 000 000 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

COUNTER : 0000 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

PLEASE BE INFORMED THAT WE HAVE TODAY CENTRALLY OPENED XXX ACCOUNT(S) ON YOUR BEHALF.

WHEN THESE APPLICANTS COME TO YOUR OFFICE TO FORMALISE THE OPENING OF ACCOUNTS, PLEASE REFER AND FOLLOW THE PROCEDURES LAID DOWN IN THE CDS PROCEDURES MANUAL FOR AUTHORISED DEPOSITORY AGENTS ON 'FORMALISATION OF CENTRALLY OPENED ACCOUNT'.

\*\*\*\*\*End of Report\*\*\*\*\*

RPT ID : AM018R		CENTRAL DEPOSITORY SYSTEM 2	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS
USER ID : XX000000 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		FORMALISED ACCOUNT LISTING	Page No : 000000
PERIOD FROM DD/MM/YYYY TO DD/MM/YYYY			
PARTICIPANT CODE : 000 000		PARTICIPANT NAME : XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	FORMALISED DATE : DD/MM/YYYY
ACCT NO	INVESTOR / CORPORATE NAME ACCOUNT QUALIFIER	OLD NRIC INVESTOR TYPE NATL / PLACE OF INCORP RACE / OWNERSHIP	ACCOUNT TYPE STATUS OF ACCOUNT DATE OPENED BENEFICIARY
00000000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXX  REGISTERED ADDRESS XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 0000 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS / TEL. NO XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 0000 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXX	INVESTOR TRADEABLE XXXXXXXXXXXXX 00-00-000000 XXXXXXXXXXXXX
00000000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXX  REGISTERED ADDRESS XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 0000 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXX CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS / TEL. NO XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 0000 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXX	INVESTOR TRADEABLE XXXXXXXXXXXXX 00-00-000000 XXXXXXXXXXXXX
TOTAL ACCOUNTS FORMALISED			: 000
***** END OF REPORT *****			



**A. PERMITTED UPDATES OF ACCOUNT QUALIFIER BY AUTHORISED NOMINEES**

	REASON FOR UPDATE	CLARIFICATION / SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
1.	<p>Rectification of minor mistakes made in declaring the name, ID number, race/ownership, investor type of the beneficial owner</p>	<p><u>Clarification:</u> This applies to an update of the beneficial owner’s particulars such as name, ID number, race / ownership, investor type of the beneficial owner arising from minor mistakes made in the declaration as a result of:</p> <p>(a) Authorised nominee’s mistake in keying in the particulars of the beneficial owner or error in completing the CDS Account Form (FMN070) for the purpose of updating of the particulars of beneficial owner (as the case may be).</p> <p><i>Supporting Documents:</i></p> <p>(i) Where the beneficial owner is an individual: Photocopy of beneficial owner’s NRIC/Passport/Social Security Card/National Health Insurance Card (for foreigners)/Authority Card (for armed forces and police personnel)/equivalent documents or other confirmation of authenticity of beneficial owner’s name.</p> <p>(ii) Where the beneficial owner is a company: Photocopy of document(s) evidencing the incorporation or registration of the company, the company’s current name and registration number/foreign incorporated company’s equivalent of the legal documentation or other confirmation of authenticity of beneficial owner’s particulars.</p> <p>(b) Mistake made by the Authorised Nominee’s client in their account opening instructions</p> <p><i>Supporting Documents :</i> Copy of the client instruction and the applicable supporting documents as mentioned above under item (a)- (i)&amp;(ii)</p> <p>(c) Data-entry error made by the ADA/ADM.</p> <p><i>Supporting Documents:</i> Photocopy of the previously submitted account opening form or updating of account particulars form that correctly states the particulars of the beneficial owner or other confirmation of authenticity of beneficial owner’s particulars.</p>
2.	<p>Legal change of beneficial owner’s name</p>	<p><u>Clarification:</u> This applies to an update of the name of the beneficial owner arising from a legal change in that beneficial owner’s name.</p>

	REASON FOR UPDATE	CLARIFICATION / SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
		<p>Examples: Change of company's name; change of marital status; religious reasons.</p> <p><i>Supporting Documents :</i></p> <p>(iii) Where the beneficial owner is an individual: Photocopy of beneficial owner's NRIC/Passport/ Social Security Card/National Health Insurance Card (for foreigners)/Authority Card (for armed forces and police personnel)/equivalent documents or other confirmation of authenticity of beneficial owner's name.</p> <p>(iv) Where the beneficial owner is a company: Photocopy of document(s) evidencing the incorporation or registration of the company, the company's current name and registration number/foreign incorporated company's equivalent of the legal documentation or other confirmation of authenticity of beneficial owner's name.</p>
3.	Change of other information not related to name of beneficial owner	<p><u>Clarification:</u> This applies to an update that results in the change of any information contained in the Account Qualifier other than the name, ID number, race / ownership, investor type of beneficial owner. Such changes must conform to the format for account qualifier as prescribed by Bursa Depository from time to time.</p> <p>Examples: Intermediary's name; reference code.</p> <p><i>Supporting Documents :</i> None.</p>

**B. GUIDELINES TO UPDATE ACCOUNT QUALIFIER FOR EXEMPT AUTHORISED NOMINEES**

	<b>EXEMPT AUTHORISED NOMINEES</b>	<b>SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS</b>
1.	Exempt Authorised Nominee (EAN) who are holding securities for Funds	<p>1. A statutory declaration executed by the EAN in the form prescribed in the Statutory Declaration Act 1960, declaring the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) that pursuant to section 25A of Securities Industry (Central Depositories) Act 1991 (“the SICDA”), a declaration was made to Bursa Malaysia Depository Sdn. Bhd. (“Bursa Depository”) that the name of the fund held in securities account number [<i>insert CDS account no.</i>] is [<i>state the full name of the fund</i>].</li> <li>(b) that the name of the fund given in the above declaration is not correct and that the [<i>Insert the name of the EAN</i>] therefore requests for the name of the fund to be updated to [<i>insert the correct name</i>] (“the Updated Name”). [<i>Provide justification for updating the name of the fund to the Updated Name</i>].</li> <li>(c) that the application made herein to update the name of the fund for the above securities account is the [<i>state whether the application made is the first. If it isn't, state the relevant number and provide justification why request to update has been made more than once</i>].</li> <li>(d) that the [<i>insert name of the EAN</i>] verily believes that the Updated Name is correct and understands that any wrong declaration given is a breach of section 25A of the SICDA.</li> <li>(e) That the supporting documents attached to the statutory declaration herein in support of the Updated Name is true and correct and that the same supports the justification in paragraph 9(b) above.</li> </ul> <p>2. The supporting documents in relation to paragraph (e) of item 1 shall be any one of the following, relevant in evidencing the Updated Name based on the justification provided in the statutory declaration in paragraph (b) of item 1 above:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) approval for the change in the name of the fund by the relevant regulatory authorities,</li> </ul>

	<b>EXEMPT AUTHORISED NOMINEES</b>	<b>SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS</b>
		<p>evidencing both the existing name of the fund as appearing in the account qualifier field of the securities account stated in paragraph (a) of item 1 above (“Old Name”) and the Updated Name;</p> <p>(b) prospectus of the fund registered with the relevant regulatory authorities demonstrating the change in the name of the fund and evidence of registration of the prospectus with the relevant regulatory authorities;</p> <p>(c) confirmation/approval of the regulatory authorities regulating the fund, (for example the securities commission, financial authority, the central bank) or evidence of the lodgment of any documents with the aforementioned regulatory body, clearly evidencing both the Old Name and the Updated Name.</p> <p>(d) any other relevant documents, which, to the satisfaction of the EAN supports/ evidences the change from the Old Name to the Updated Name.</p> <p>3. All documents submitted in relation to item 2 above, shall be attested by the same person attesting to the statutory declaration in item 1.</p>
2.	All the other categories of Exempt Authorised Nominees	Letter of approval from Bursa Depository in relation to changes requested to conform to the naming convention for account qualifier adopted by Bursa Depository.

**Important note:**

- ◆ The authorised nominees are required to submit the above-mentioned supporting documents together with a declaration letter to confirm that there is no change in beneficial ownership.
- ◆ An English translated copy must accompany all documents in foreign language. Translator’s information must be stated in the English translated copy.

RPT ID : AM019R  
USER ID : XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXX

CENTRAL DEPOSITORY SYSTEM 2  
ACCOUNT/INVESTOR AUDIT REPORT  
Period From DD/MM/YYYY TO DD/MM/YYYY

DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS  
Page No : 000000

PARTICIPANT CODE : 000 000

PARTICIPANT NAME : XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

OPS DATE & TIME/  
OPERATOR ID /  
ACTION/

ACCOUNT NO /  
STATUS OF ACCOUNT /  
CONSOLIDATION

CO. REG. NO./PASSPORT/NRIC  
INVESTOR/CORPORATE NAME  
ACCOUNT QUALIFIER

OLD NRIC  
INVESTOR TYPE  
NATL/PLACE OF INCORPORATION  
RACE/OWNERSHIP  
BENEFICIARY

DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS  
AAXXX XXX XXXXXXXXX  
XXXXXX

XXXXXX-XXXXXXXX  
XXXXXX  
XX

XXXXXXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXX

REGISTERED ADDRESS :

CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS/TEL. NO.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

\*\*\*\*\*

End of Report

\*\*\*\*\*

### CHECKLIST FOR VERIFICATION OF CLOSING OF ACCOUNT

1. For individual depositor:-
  - a. Check the depositor's CDS account number and name
  - b. Check NRIC / Passport / Authority Card
  - c. Check the signature on FMN070 against the ADA's records of specimen signature(s)
  - d. Where the FMN070 has been executed by a person who is not able to read or understand the content, it should be accompanied by a Jurat Clause. The Jurat Clause needs to be affixed and signed by a person stated in the List Of Acceptable Witnesses in Chapter 9

Jurat Clause:-

I ..... (NRIC No. ....) have distinctly, clearly and audibly interpreted the above in the .....language/dialect to the abovenamed person who seemed to clearly understand the above and who made his/her mark in my presence.

Signed by .....

2. For corporate depositor, check:-
  - a. The CDS account number
  - b. The company's name
  - c. The company's registration number
  - d. The Board Resolution authorising the closing of account
  - e. The authorised signature(s) on application form against the ADA's records of specimen signature(s).
3. Where execution is pursuant to Power of Attorney or Board Resolution ensure the following:-
  - a. Person executing is the person named in the Power of Attorney / Board Resolution
  - b. Person executing is authorised to carry out that particular transaction

- c. In the case a corporate body where there is a requirement to affix the common seal, ensure that the affixation is done in accordance with the rules governing the corporate body.
- d. Where the FMN070 is signed under the Power of Attorney, please refer to the Usage Of Power Of Attorney (Appendix 19) to ensure that the Power of Attorney is in order and that the persons signing the form are empowered to do so
- e. Every amendment made on the form must be countersigned by the depositor and the authorised signatory(ies) of the ADA with a rubber-stamp bearing the ADA's name affixed. Do not use correcting fluid. Cancel the error and make the correction
- f. Where the signature(s) of the depositor and the authorised signatory(ies) of the ADA are the same, the amendment made on the form need only be signed by that signatory(ies)
- g. Any amendments made in the "for office use only" column in the form must be signed by the authorised signatory(ies) of the ADA with a rubber-stamp bearing the ADA's name affixed
- h. Where the amendments are signed by the depositor, verify the signature against the ADA's records of specimen signature(s).

RPT ID : AM001BA		CENTRAL DEPOSITORY SYSTEM 2		DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	
USER ID : XX000000 XXXXXXXX		CONFIRMED CLOSED ACCOUNT REPORT		Page No : 0001	
AS ON DD/MM/YYYY					
PARTICIPANT CODE : 000 000		PARTICIPANT NAME : XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX			
ACCT NO	CO REG NO / PASSPORT / NRIC	INVESTOR'S NAME	DATE OPENED	DATE OF LAST TXN	
00000000	000000-00-0000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	DD/MM/YYYY	DD/MM/YYYY	
00000000	0000000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	DD/MM/YYYY	DD/MM/YYYY	
00000000	0000000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	DD/MM/YYYY	DD/MM/YYYY	
00000000	0000000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	DD/MM/YYYY	DD/MM/YYYY	
00000000	000000-00-0000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	DD/MM/YYYY	DD/MM/YYYY	
00000000	0000000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	DD/MM/YYYY	DD/MM/YYYY	
00000000	0000000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	DD/MM/YYYY	DD/MM/YYYY	
00000000	000000-00-0000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	DD/MM/YYYY	DD/MM/YYYY	
00000000	000000-00-0000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	DD/MM/YYYY	DD/MM/YYYY	
00000000	0000000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	DD/MM/YYYY	DD/MM/YYYY	
00000000	0000000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	DD/MM/YYYY	DD/MM/YYYY	
TOTAL NO OF CONFIRMED CLOSED ACCOUNT FOR THIS PARTICIPANT : 0000000					
***** End of Report *****					



RPT ID : AM001BB		CENTRAL DEPOSITORY SYSTEM 2		DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	
USER ID : XX000000 XXXXXXXXX		REJECTED CLOSED ACCOUNT REPORT		Page No : 0001	
		AS ON DD/MM/YYYY			
PARTICIPANT CODE : 000 000		PARTICIPANT NAME : XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX			
ACCT NO	CO REG NO / PASSPORT / NRIC	INVESTOR'S NAME	REASON FOR REJECTION		
000000000	000000-00-0000	XX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
000000000	0000000	XX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
000000000	0000000	XX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
000000000	0000000	XX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
000000000	000000-00-0000	XX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
000000000	0000000	XX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
000000000	0000000	XX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
000000000	000000-00-0000	XX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
000000000	000000-00-0000	XX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
000000000	0000000	XX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
000000000	0000000	XX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
TOTAL NO OF REJECTED CLOSED ACCOUNT FOR THIS PARTICIPANT : 0000000					
***** END OF REPORT *****					

## **CHECKLIST FOR REQUEST FOR SUSPENSION OF DEPOSITED SECURITIES IN A DECEASED DEPOSITOR'S CDS ACCOUNT**

1. A request for suspension of deposited securities in a securities account can only be made by the estate of the deceased ("the applicant").

Where the appointment of the Administrator / Administratrix of the estate / Official Administrator appointed by the Court, is yet to be made, a request for suspension of deposited securities in a securities account may be made by the following persons:-

- a. Where the deceased was married at the time of death, the following persons ("the applicant") may apply:-

- i. Surviving spouse;
- ii. Any child of the deceased who has attained 18 years of age;
- iii. Parent of the deceased;
- iv. A sibling of the deceased;
- v. A Grandparent of the deceased.

- b. Where the deceased was of an unmarried status at the time of death, the following persons ("the applicant") may apply:-

- i. Parent of the deceased;
- ii. A Sibling of the deceased;
- iii. A Grandparent of the deceased.

2. In addition to a completed Application For Suspension / Release Of Suspension Of Securities Form (FMN030), the applicant must forward a set of the following documents, duly certified by a person stated in the List Of Acceptable Witnesses in Chapter 9 (pending extraction of the Letter Of Administration / Grant Of Probate, as the case may be):-

- a. Death certificate, and
- b. Birth certificate (if the applicant is the child / parent / sibling), or
- c. Marriage certificate (if the applicant is the spouse), and

- d. NRIC of the applicant and such documents as Depository deems necessary.
3. Ensure that the applicant has indicated his / her relationship with the deceased beside his / her signature.



## **CHECKLIST FOR VERIFICATION OF SUSPENSION / RELEASE OF SUSPENSION OF SECURITIES**

1. Ensure that only one (1) Application For Suspension / Release Of Suspension Of Securities Form (FMN030) is used in respect of one (1) securities account. If the application for suspension / release of suspension covers more than one (1) securities account, the depositor / applicant is required to submit the requisite number of FMN030s.
2. Verify that the following details have been filled in the FMN030:-
  - a. CDS account number
  - b. Depositor's NRIC No. / Passport No. / Reg. No. / Authority Card No.
  - c. Name of depositor
  - d. Details for Part 1 – Suspension (if applicable):-
    - i. The relevant suspension instruction has been selected
    - ii. Securities code(s) and name(s)
    - iii. Quantity of securities to be suspended
    - iv. Reason(s) for suspension
  - e. Details for Part 2 – Release Of Suspension (if applicable):-
    - i. The relevant release of suspension instruction has been selected
    - ii. Suspended securities code(s) and name(s)
    - iii. Quantity of suspended securities to be released
3. Verify signature / thumbprint of depositor in FMN030 / letter against the ADA's records of specimen signature(s) where applicable.
4. Where the application is made by an applicant in person, ensure that the signature of the applicant on FMN030 is duly witnessed by the authorised officer of the ADA.

5. Where the FMN030 has been executed by a person who is not able to read or understand the content, it should be accompanied by a Jurat Clause.

Jurat Clause:-

I ..... (NRIC No. ....) have distinctly, clearly and audibly interpreted the above in the ..... language/dialect to the abovenamed person who seemed to clearly understand the above and who made his/her mark in my presence.

Signed by .....

6. Where the execution is pursuant to Power of Attorney or Board Resolution, ensure the following:-
  - a. Person executing is the person named in the Power of Attorney / Board Resolution
  - b. Person executing is authorised to carry out that particular transaction.
7. In the case of a corporate body where there is a requirement to affix the common seal, ensure that the affixation is done in accordance with the rules governing the corporate body.
8. Where the FMN030 is signed under the Power of Attorney, please refer to the Usage Of Power Of Attorney (Appendix 19) to ensure that the Power of Attorney is in order and that persons signing the form are empowered to do so.
9. Every amendment made on the form must be countersigned by the depositor and the authorised signatory(ies) of the ADA with a rubber-stamp bearing the ADA's name affixed. Do not use correcting fluid. Cancel the error and make the correction
10. Where the signatures of the depositor and the authorised signatory(ies) of the ADA are the same, the amendment made on the form need only be signed by that signatory(ies).
11. Any amendments made in the "for office use only" column in the form must be signed by the authorised signatory(ies) of the ADA with a rubber-stamp bearing the ADA's name affixed.
12. Where the amendments are signed by the depositor, verify the signature against the ADA's records of specimen signature(s).
13. The effective date for the suspension / release of suspension is the date stated in the Account Suspension Notice / Release Of Account Suspension Notice or the Securities Suspension Notice / Release Of Securities Suspension Notice (whichever is applicable).







**CHECKLIST FOR VERIFICATION OF AUTHORISATION FOR  
BALANCE ENQUIRY REQUEST FORM**

1. Verify that the following particulars in the Authorisation For Balance Enquiry Request Form are completed:-
  - a. Depositor's Name and CDS Account Number
  - b. Depositor's signature
  - c. Depositor's NRIC No. / Passport No. / Authority Card / Registration No.
2. Check the name, NRIC No. and licence number of the dealer's representative against the dealer's representative record.
3. Ensure that the depositor completes the expiry date correctly in the AFBIR by ticking the relevant boxes.
4. Where the Authorisation For Balance Enquiry Request Form has been executed by a person who is not able to read or understand the content, it should be accompanied by a Jurat Clause. The Jurat Clause needs to be affixed and signed by a person stated in the List Of Acceptable Witnesses in Chapter 9

Jurat Clause:-

I ..... (NRIC No. ....) have distinctly, clearly and audibly interpreted the above in the ..... language / dialect to the above named person who seemed to clearly understand the above and who made his / her mark in my presence.

Signed by .....

5. Where the execution is pursuant to Power of Attorney or Board Resolution, ensure the following :-
  - a. Person executing is the person named in the Power of Attorney or Board Resolution
  - b. Person executing is authorised to carry out that particular transaction
  - c. In the case of corporate body where there is a requirement to affix the common seal, that the affixation is done in accordance with the relevant rules governing the corporate body.

- d. Where the application form is signed under the Power of Attorney, please refer to the Usage Of Power Of Attorney (Appendix 6) to ensure that the Power Of Attorney is in order and that persons signing the form are empowered to do so.
6. Ensure that the authorisation for balance enquiry is only given to a holder of a Capital Markets Services Representative's Licence for dealing in securities of the ADA where the CDS account is opened.
7. Every amendment made on the form and the CDS Account Listing (if any) must be countersigned by the depositor and the Authorised Signatory(ies) of the ADA with a rubber-stamp bearing the ADA's name affixed. Do not use correcting fluid. Cancel the error and make the correction.
8. Any amendments made in the "for office use only" column in the form must be signed by the Authorised Signatory(ies) of the ADA with a rubber-stamp bearing the ADA's name affixed.
9. Where the amendments are signed by the depositor, verify the signature against the ADA's records of specimen signature(s).
10. Where a single AFBIR is completed for more than one (1) CDS account by a corporate depositor using the CDS Account Listing, ensure the following:-
  - a. The CDS Account Listing must be signed by the same authorised signatory(ies) who executed the AFBIR
  - b. The Company Seal is affixed on the CDS Account Listing (if applicable).

**NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE / REJECTION OF AUTHORISATION FOR BALANCE ENQUIRY**

NAME OF DEPOSITOR :

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

OLD NRIC/PASSPORT/AUTHORITY CARD/REG. NO. :

□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

NEW NRIC NO. :

□□□□□□□□ - □□□□ - □□□□□□

Please cross ( X ) whichever is applicable

( ) CDS ACCOUNT NO. : □□□□ - □□□□ - □□□□□□□□□□□□

or

( ) \*All CDS accounts that have been opened as at the day of this application and any future CDS account to be opened

or

( ) \*Attached list of CDS accounts

**Note : \* only applicable for corporate depositor using a single form for more than 1 (one) CDS account.**

We hereby notify you of the following :-

a) that we are in receipt of the Authorisation For Balance Enquiry Request Form ("AFBIR") executed by you.

b) that AFBIR :- [Please cross ( X ) whichever is applicable]

( ) Is in order - We enclose herewith a copy of the AFBIR as acknowledgement and hereby give effect to the AFBIR.

( ) We confirm that the authorisation shall be valid from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_,

or (dd/mm/yyyy) (dd/mm/yyyy)

( ) We confirm that the authorisation shall be valid for an indefinite period commencing from \_\_\_\_\_ .

(dd/mm/yyyy)

( ) Not in order - We return herewith the rejected AFBIR or list of CDS accounts (if any)

Reasons for rejection of AFBIR are as follows:-

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\*\*SIGNATURE OF AUTHORISED SIGNATORIES OF THE ADA

\_\_\_\_\_  
DATE

Name :

Designation :

\*\*Affixation of common seal or company rubber-stamp (where applicable)



**CHECKLIST FOR VERIFICATION OF REVOCATION OF AUTHORISATION  
FOR BALANCE ENQUIRY REQUEST FORM**

1. Verify that the following particulars in the Revocation Of Authorisation For Balance Enquiry Request Form are completed:-
  - a. Depositor's Name and CDS Account Number
  - b. Depositor's signature
  - c. Depositor's NRIC No. / Passport No. / Authority Card / Registration No.
2. Check the name, NRIC No. and licence number of the dealer's representative against the dealer's representative record.
3. Ensure that the Revocation Of Authorisation For Balance Enquiry Request Form is completed.
4. Where the Revocation of Authorisation For Balance Enquiry Request Form has been executed by a person who is not able to read or understand the content, it should be accompanied by a Jurat Clause. The Jurat Clause needs to be affixed and signed by a person stated in the List Of Acceptable Witnesses in Chapter 9

Jurat Clause:-

I ..... (NRIC No. ....) have distinctly, clearly and audibly interpreted the above in the ..... language / dialect to the above named person who seemed to clearly understand the above and who made his / her mark in my presence.

Signed by .....

5. Where the execution is pursuant to Power of Attorney or Board Resolution, ensure the following :-
  - a. Person executing is the person named in the Power of Attorney or Board Resolution
  - b. Person executing is authorised to carry out that particular transaction
  - c. In the case of corporate body where there is a requirement to affix the common seal, that the affixation is done in accordance with the relevant rules governing the corporate body.

- d. Where the application form is signed under the Power of Attorney, please refer to the Usage Of Power Of Attorney (Appendix 6) to ensure that the Power Of Attorney is in order and that persons signing the form are empowered to do so.
6. Ensure that the revocation of authorisation for balance enquiry is only given to a holder of a Capital Markets and Services Representative's Licence for dealing in securities of the ADA where the CDS account is opened.
7. Every amendment made on the form must be countersigned by the depositor and the Authorised Signatory(ies) of the ADA with a rubber-stamp bearing the ADA's name affixed. Do not use correcting fluid. Cancel the error and make the correction.
8. Any amendments made in the "for office use only" column in the form must be signed by the Authorised Signatory(ies) of the ADA with a rubber-stamp bearing the ADA's name affixed.
9. Where the amendments are signed by the depositor, verify the signature against the ADA's records of specimen signature(s).



<b>FEQ015</b>	<b>AD-HOC STATEMENT REQUEST</b>	
CDS ACCOUNT NO :	NRIC/PASSPORT NO. REG. NO :	
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
NAME OF ACCOUNT HOLDER :		
<hr/>		
<hr/>		
PERIOD OF AD-HOC STATEMENT REQUIRED		
FROM :	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
TO :	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
<hr/>		<hr/>
SIGNATURE OF ACCOUNT HOLDER		DATE
<b>FOR OFFICE USE ONLY</b>		
<b>To be completed by ADA</b> <b>(Sign and affix company's rubber stamp)</b>		
ATTENDED BY : <hr/>		DATE : <hr/>
(Authorised signatory)		



RPT ID : AM006R  
USER ID : XX000000 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

CENTRAL DEPOSITORY SYSTEM 2  
INTRA-DAY ACTIVITIES REPORT  
FROM dd/mm/yy TO dd/mm/yy

DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS  
Page No : 0000000

Participant Code : 000 000

Participant Name : XX

A/C Type: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Account No / Account Qualifier	Stock Code	Stock Name	Tran Date	Tran Type	Reference No.	Debit	Credit	Balance
000000000 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX						
			dd/mm/yy	XX	dd/mm/yy xxxxx			000,000,000
							OPENING BALANCE	000,000,000
							TOTAL HOLDINGS	000,000,000
000000000 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX						
			dd/mm/yy	XX	dd/mm/yy xxxxx			000,000,000
			dd/mm/yy	XX	dd/mm/yy xxxxx			000,000,000
			dd/mm/yy	XX	dd/mm/yy xxxxx			000,000,000
			dd/mm/yy	XX	dd/mm/yy xxxxx			000,000,000
							TOTAL HOLDINGS	000,000,000
	XXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX						
			dd/mm/yy	XX	dd/mm/yy xxxxx			000,000,000
			dd/mm/yy	XX	dd/mm/yy xxxxx			000,000,000
			dd/mm/yy	XX	dd/mm/yy xxxxx			000,000,000
							TOTAL HOLDINGS	000,000,000
000000000 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX						
			dd/mm/yy	XX	dd/mm/yy xxxxx			000,000,000
			dd/mm/yy	XX	dd/mm/yy xxxxx			000,000,000
							TOTAL HOLDINGS	000,000,000

\*\*\*\*\* End of Report \*\*\*\*\*





**PENGGABUNGAN/PEMBATALAN PENGGABUNGAN PENYATA AKAUN CDS  
CONSOLIDATION/REVOCATION OF CONSOLIDATED CDS STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT**

Sila pangkah (X) yang berkenaan / Please cross (X) where applicable

- PENGGABUNGAN PENYATA AKAUN CDS *CONSOLIDATION OF CDS STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT*  
 PEMBATALAN PENGGABUNGAN PENYATA AKAUN CDS *REVOCATION OF CONSOLIDATED CDS STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT*

NOMBOR AKAUN CDS *CDS ACCOUNT NUMBER:*  
--

NO. KP. LAMA/PASPORT/KAD KUASA/PENDAFTARAN :  
*OLD NRIC/PASSPORT/AUTHORITY CARD/REG. NO.*  
  
 NO. KP. BARU *NEW NRIC NO.:*

NAMA PENDEPOSIT *NAME OF DEPOSITOR:*

AKAUN KELAYAKAN (UNTUK KEGUNAAN BADAN KORPORAT SAHAJA) :  
*ACCOUNT QUALIFIER (FOR CORPORATE BODY ONLY)*

ALAMAT SURAT- MENYURAT *CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS:*

POSKOD *POST CODE:*  BANDARTOWN:   
 NEGERI STATE: \_\_\_\_\_ NEGARA *COUNTRY:* \_\_\_\_\_ NO. TELEFON *TELEPHONE NO.:*

Untuk diisi oleh ADA  
To be completed by ADA

NEGERI STATE:  
  
 NEGARA *COUNTRY:*

**MUSTAHAK IMPORTANT**

Penggabungan Penyata Akaun CDS akan menyelaraskan penghantaran semua notis CDS dan Penyata Akaun Gabungan di alamat surat-menyurat yang dilengkapkan di atas. Sekiranya anda tidak lagi mahu menerima Penyata Akaun Gabungan, Bursa Depository akan terus menggunakan alamat yang di atas bagi penghantaran semua notis dan Penyata-penyata Akaun CDS kecuali jikalau pengemaskinian alamat surat-menyurat bagi setiap akaun dibuat dengan menggunakan borang yang telah ditetapkan oleh Bursa Depository.

*Bursa Depository will send all future CDS notices and Consolidated CDS Statement of Account to the correspondence address indicated above. In the event of revocation of the consolidated CDS Statement of Account, Bursa Depository will continue to utilise the above correspondence address to send all CDS notices and Statement of Accounts unless the correspondence address of the respective account is updated by the depositor using the Bursa Depository prescribed form.*

TANDATANGAN PENDEPOSIT /PENANDATANGAN DIBERI KUASA \*  
*SIGNATURE OF DEPOSITOR/AUTHORISED SIGNATORY(IES) \**  
 \_\_\_\_\_

TARIKH  
*DATE*  
 \_\_\_\_\_

\* Lekatkan meterai rasmi syarikat atau cop rasmi syarikat (di mana perlu) *Affix common seal or company rubber-stamp (where applicable)*

**UNTUK KEGUNAAN PEJABAT SAHAJA FOR OFFICE USE ONLY**

Untuk diisi oleh ADA *To be completed by ADA*  
 (Tandatangan dan lekatkan cop rasmi syarikat) *(Sign and affix company rubber-stamp)*

DISEMAKKAN OLEH *VERIFIED BY* : \_\_\_\_\_ TARIKH *DATE* : \_\_\_\_\_  
 DILULUSKAN OLEH *APPROVED BY* : \_\_\_\_\_ TARIKH *DATE* : \_\_\_\_\_  
 DATA DIMASUKKAN OLEH *DATA ENTRY BY* : \_\_\_\_\_ TARIKH *DATE* : \_\_\_\_\_

PERMOHONAN MENDEPOSIT SEKURITI <i>SECURITIES DEPOSIT REQUEST</i>		
BUTIR - BUTIR PENDEPOSIT <i>PARTICULARS OF DEPOSITOR</i>		
<b>NO. AKAUN CDS CDS ACCOUNT NO :</b> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 2px;"></div> <span style="font-size: 10px;">-</span> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 2px;"></div> <span style="font-size: 10px;">-</span> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 2px;"></div> </div>	<b>TARIKH DATE :</b> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 2px;"></div> <span style="font-size: 10px;">-</span> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 2px;"></div> <span style="font-size: 10px;">-</span> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 2px;"></div> </div>	
<b>NAMA PENDEPOSIT DAN AKAUN KELAYAKAN ( JIKA BERKENAAN ) :</b> <i>NAME OF DEPOSITOR AND ACCOUNT QUALIFIER ( IF APPLICABLE ) :</i> <hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-top: 5px;"/>		
BUTIR - BUTIR SIJIL <i>PARTICULARS OF CERTIFICATE(S)</i>		
<b>KOD SEKURITI SECURITIES CODE :</b> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 2px;"></div>	<b>NAMA SEKURITI NAME OF SECURITIES :</b> <hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-top: 5px;"/>	
<b>NO. SIJIL DARI</b> <i>CERTIFICATE NO. FROM</i>	<b>HINGGA NO. SIJIL</b> <i>TO CERTIFICATE NO.</i>	<b>KUANTITI</b> <i>QUANTITY</i>
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>JUMLAH BILANGAN SIJIL :</b> <i>TOTAL NO. OF CERTIFICATE(S):</i>	<hr style="width: 100%;"/>	<b>JUMLAH BILANGAN SAHAM</b> <i>TOTAL NO. OF SHARES :</i>
<hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;"/> <b>TANDATANGAN PENDEPOSIT/PENANDATANGAN DIBERI KUASA</b> <i>SIGNATURE OF DEPOSITOR/AUTHORISED SIGNATORY (IES,</i>		
UNTUK KEGUNAAN PEJABAT SAHAJA <i>FOR OFFICE USE ONLY</i>		
Untuk diisi oleh ADA/ADM <i>To be completed by ADA/ADM</i> (Tandatangan dan lekatkan cop rasmi syarikat) <i>(Sign and affix company rubber -stamp)</i>		
<b>TARIKH DITERIMA :</b> <i>DATE RECEIVED :</i>	<b>MASA :</b> <i>TIME :</i>	
<hr/>	<hr/>	
<b>DISEMAK OLEH :</b> <i>VERIFIED BY :</i>	<hr/>	<b>TARIKH :</b> <i>DATE :</i>
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>DILULUSKAN OLEH :</b> <i>APPROVED BY :</i>	<hr/>	<b>TARIKH :</b> <i>DATE :</i>
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>DATA DIMASUKKAN OLEH :</b> <i>DATA ENTRY BY :</i>	<hr/>	
<hr/>	<hr/>	
<b>NO. RUJUKAN DEPOSIT :</b> <i>DEPOSIT REFERENCE NO :</i>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 2px;"></div> <span style="font-size: 10px;">-</span> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 2px;"></div> <span style="font-size: 10px;">-</span> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 2px;"></div> <span style="font-size: 10px;">-</span> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 2px;"></div> </div>	

## CHECKLIST FOR VERIFICATION OF DEPOSIT REQUEST

1. Verify Securities Deposit Request Form (FDE010) against the following:
  - a. Depositor's CDS account number, name and signature with the ADA's records of specimen signature(s)
  - b. Security's name on scrip with security's name on the Transferor Part of the instrument of transfer and the FDE010
  - c. Certificate number and quantity on the scrip with certificate number and quantity on the Transferor Part of instrument of transfer and the FDE010
  - d. Where the FDE010 has been executed by a corporate body, it needs to be signed by the authorised signatory(ies).
  - e. Where the FDE010 has been executed by a person who is not able to read or understand the content, it should be accompanied by a Jurat Clause. The Jurat Clause needs to be affixed and signed by a person stated in the List of Acceptable Witnesses in Chapter 9  
  
Jurat Clause:-  
  
I ..... (NRIC No. ....) have distinctly, clearly and audibly interpreted the above in the ..... language/dialect to the above named person who seemed to clearly understand the above and who made his/her mark in my presence.  
  
Signed by .....
  - f. Where execution is pursuant to Power of Attorney or Board Resolution, ensure the following:-
    - i. Person executing is the person named in the Power of Attorney or Board Resolution
    - ii. Person executing is authorised to carry out that particular transaction
    - iii. In the case of a corporate body where there is a requirement to affix the common seal, that the affixation is done in accordance with the rules governing the corporate body.
    - iv. Where the application form is signed under Power of Attorney, please refer to the Usage of Power Of Attorney (Appendix 19) to ensure that the Power of Attorney is in order and that the persons signing the form are empowered to do so
  - g. Date on FDE010 – no postdating allowed and backdated FDE010s are only acceptable up to 6 months from the deposit date

- h. Every amendment made on the form must be countersigned by the depositor and the Authorised Signatory(ies) of the ADA with a rubber-stamp bearing the ADA's name affixed. Do not use correcting fluid. Cancel the error and make the correction
  - i. Where the signature(s) of the depositor and the Authorised Signatory(ies) of the ADA are the same, the amendment made on the form need only be signed by that signatory(ies)
  - j. Any amendments made in the "for office use only" column in the form must be signed by the Authorised Signatory(ies) of the ADA with a rubber-stamp bearing the ADA's name affixed
  - k. Where the amendments are signed by the depositor, verify the signature against the ADA's records of specimen signature(s).
2. Verify the Transferor Part of instrument of transfer against the following:
- a. Transferor's name and address on the scrip with the name and address on the Transferor Part of instrument of transfer
  - b. Transferor's new and old NRIC No. (if applicable) / Passport No. / Registration No. (in the case of a corporate body) has been inserted correctly in the instrument of transfer
  - c. Transferor's nationality / place of incorporation (in the case of corporate body) has been inserted correctly in instrument of transfer
  - d. Transferor has signed at the correct space in the Transferor Part of instrument of transfer. In the case of Joint Ownership, all owners must sign
  - e. Transferor's signature in the Transferor Part of instrument of transfer has been duly witnessed by a third party. In the case where the common seal has been affixed, ensure that it is affixed according to the Resolution authorising the affixation of the common seal
  - f. Where the instrument of transfer has been executed by a person who is not able to read or understand the content, it should be accompanied by a Jurat Clause. The Jurat Clause needs to be witnessed by a person stated in the List of Acceptable Witnesses in Chapter 9
- Jurat Clause:-
- I ..... (NRIC No. ....) have distinctly, clearly and audibly interpreted the above in the ..... language/dialect to the above named person who seemed to clearly understand the above and who made his/her mark in my presence.
- Signed by .....
- g. Every amendment on instrument of transfer (Part 1 or Part 2) must be signed by the registered holder. Do not use correcting fluid. Cancel the error and make the correction

- h. Information required in instrument of transfer Part 1 / Transferor Part to ensure that it has been fully furnished
  - i. Ensure all scrip issued after 31.03.93 are executed using the new instrument of transfer
  - j. All Transmission Receipts are not acceptable for deposit into CDS
  - k. Ensure that the Transferee Part of instrument of transfer is not completed by the transferee
  - l. For the old transfer deed having the Form of Declaration on its reverse side, ensure that both sides of this transfer deed are signed and endorsed with Bursa Depository's rubber-stamp bearing the word "Certificates Lodged for Registration in The Name Of Bursa Malaysia Depository Nominees Sdn Bhd". However, for deposit of unlisted securities ensure that the transferee's column on the Form of Declaration is not completed.
3. For moratorium securities:
- a. Verify the Restrictive Clause endorsed on the certificate(s) to ensure that the date stated on this clause has not lapsed
  - b. Ensure the moratorium securities are only deposited into the CDS account of the registered holder or into a pledged securities account with the fullname of the registered holder under the account qualifier column
  - c. In the event that the securities are deposited into a pledged securities account, ensure that it is accompanied by a Moratorium Shares Declaration (Appendix 54) executed by the Authorised Signatory of the authorised nominee
  - d. Ensure all moratorium securities are deposited into the appropriate stock code, which is denoted by the existing stock code followed by "MM".



## MORATORIUM SHARES DECLARATION

“Letterhead Of The Authorised Nominee”

To :

Bursa Malaysia Depository Sdn Bhd  
6<sup>th</sup> Floor, Exchange Square  
Bukit Kewangan  
50200 Kuala Lumpur

### MORATORIUM SHARES DECLARATION

#### Depositor

CDS Account Number :

Name of CDS Account Holder :

Company Registration Number :

Account Qualifier :

Name of Counter :

Certificate No.(s) :

I/We, the abovenamed Depositor, hereby :-

1. Request that moratorium shares held by me/us to be deposited to the abovementioned Depositor's CDS account in the manner as set out in the attached Securities Deposit Request form (FDE 010),
2. Declare that the deposit of the shares will not result in any change in the beneficial ownership of the said shares,  
  
and
3. Undertake to ensure that there will be no change in the beneficial ownership of the said shares during the moratorium period and that there will be no sale, transfer or assignment of the moratorium shares without prior approval of the Securities Commission.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature(s) of Authorised Signatory/(ies)

Date :

c.c. The Director – Issues & Investment Division, Securities Commission

**STANDARD GUIDELINES FOR KEYING-IN SHARE CERTIFICATE NUMBERS**

COMMON DATA ENTRY ERROR	STANDARD GUIDELINES
<p>1. Certificate no. with space after the alphabet.  E.g. ABC 123456</p>	<p>Should have no space, hyphen or slash in between the alphabet and certificate no.  E.g. ABC123456</p>
<p>2. Certificate no. with check digit.  E.g. 1234567 – 12</p>	<p>Should have no space between the hyphen and check digit.  E.g. 1234567–12</p>
<p>3. Certificate no. with beginning zeros on the share certificate omitted.  E.g. 12345</p>	<p>Should not omit the beginning zeros if it is part of the certificate no.  E.g. 0000012345</p>
<p>4. Alphabet with space after the certificate no.  E.g. 12345 AB</p>	<p>Should have no space, hyphen or slash in between the certificate no. and alphabet.  E.g. 12345AB</p>
<p>5. Certificate no. with alphabet and slash or hyphen.  E.g. TX / 1234 or TX - 1234</p>	<p>Should have no space between the alphabet, slash or hyphen and certificate no.  E.g. TX/1234 or TX-1234</p>

-----  
RPT ID : DP102R CENTRAL DEPOSITORY SYSTEM 2 DD/MM/YY HH/MM/SS  
USER ID : XX000000 XXXXXXXX DEPOSIT REPORT Page No : 0000  
-----

PARTICIPANT CODE : 000 000 XXXXXXXXXXXX  
DATE : DD/MM/YYYY  
STOCK CODE : 0000 XXXXXXXX

REFERENCE #	ACCOUNT #	NAME & QUALIFIER	SEQ #	CERT. #	QUANTITY	REM	AMENDMENT
DD/MM/YY 00000	000000000	XXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXX	0,000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00,000,000		
			0,000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00,000,000		
			0,000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00,000,000		
			0,000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00,000,000		
		TOTAL	0,000		00,000,000,000		
DD/MM/YY 00000	000000000	XXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXX	0,000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00,000,000		
			0,000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00,000,000		
			0,000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00,000,000		
			0,000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00,000,000		
		TOTAL	0,000		00,000,000,000		

-----  
SCRIP COUNT : 000,000 STOCK QUANTITY : 000,000,000,000  
TOTAL SCRIP COUNT : 000,000 TOTAL STOCK QUANTITY : 000,000,000,000  
GRAND SCRIP COUNT : 0,000,000 GRAND STOCK QUANTITY : 000,000,000,000  
-----

RPT ID : DP105R CENTRAL DEPOSITORY SYSTEM 2 DD/MM/YY HH/MM/SS  
 USER ID : XX000000 XXXXXXXX DEPOSIT AMENDMENT REPORT Page No : 0000

PARTICIPANT CODE : 000 000 XXXXXXXXXXXX  
 DATE : DD/MM/YYYY  
 STOCK CODE : 0000 XXXXXXXX

REFERENCE #	ACCOUNT #	NAME & QUALIFIER	STOCK	FROM CERT #	TO CERT #	QUANTITY	STATUS
DD/MM/YY 0000	00000000	XXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXX	0000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00,000,000	
			0000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00,000,000	CHGED BY MCD
			0000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00,000,000	DELETED BY MCD
			0000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00,000,000	DELETED BY MCD
						<u>00,000,000</u>	
DD/MM/YY 0000	00000000	XXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXX	0000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00,000,000	
			0000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00,000,000	CHGED BY MCD
			0000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00,000,000	
			0000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00,000,000	DELETED BY MCD
						<u>00,000,000</u>	

SCRIP ENTRIES DELETED : 000,000 SCRIP DELETED : 000,000 QUANTITY DELETED : 000,000,000,000  
 SCRIP ENTRIES AMENDED : 000,000 SCRIP AMENDED : 000,000 QUANTITY AMENDED : 000,000,000,000  
 SCRIP ENTRIES ADDED : 0,000,000 SCRIP ADDED : 0,000,000 QUANTITY ADDED : 000,000,000,000

## DEED OF INDEMNITY

**THIS DEED OF INDEMNITY** is made the ..... day of .....,2005 between  
[*name of ADA*] having its registered office at

.....  
.....

(hereinafter referred to as “the ADA”) of the one part and **Bursa Malaysia Depository Sdn Bhd**  
having its registered office at 6th Floor, Exchange Square, Bukit Kewangan, 50200 Kuala Lumpur  
(hereinafter referred to as “Bursa Depository”) of the other part.

### WHEREAS

- 1) The CDS Procedures Manual for ADAs (hereinafter referred to as “the said Procedures”) requires the ADA to submit the CDS reports, forms and supporting documents (hereinafter referred to as “the required documents”) to Bursa Depository before the cut-off time as specified in the said Procedures.
- 2) The ADA has informed Bursa Depository that it is unable to submit the required documents to Bursa Depository before the prescribed deadline.
- 3) The ADA has requested Bursa Depository (hereinafter referred to as “the said Request”) to waive the requirement for the ADA to comply with the said Procedures and, instead, the ADA shall be required to comply with the Prescribed Procedures (as defined in the CDS Procedures Manual for ADAs from time to time).
- 4) The ADA undertakes, as and when required by the Requested Procedures, to provide Bursa Depository with true copies of the required documents by way of facsimile (hereinafter referred to as “the facsimile documents”) before the prescribed deadline.
- 5) The ADA has represented to Bursa Depository that any required documents provided by way of facsimile and accompanied with a cover letter signed or purported to be signed by the authorised personnel in accordance with the Requested Procedures shall be deemed to be an admission by the ADA that the documents sent to Bursa Depository by facsimile are true copies of the required documents.
- 6) The ADA has further represented to Bursa Depository and undertakes that where the ADA has provided Bursa Depository with the facsimile documents, the ADA shall submit the requested documents to Bursa Depository’s Central Office before 12.30 p.m. on the following market day or any such deadline as may be prescribed by Bursa Depository.
- 7) The ADA has further represented to Bursa Depository that Bursa Depository is entitled to rely on the facsimile documents and to act upon the same as if they were the requested documents.

(The representations and undertakings set out in paragraphs (4) to (7) herein above are collectively referred to as “the said Representations and Undertakings”)

8) Bursa Depository is agreeable to allow the said Request upon the terms and conditions of the indemnity stipulated hereunder.

**NOW THIS DEED WITNESSETH** that in consideration of Bursa Depository having agreed to allow the said Request, the ADA hereby agrees and undertakes to hold Bursa Depository safe and harmless against all loss, claims, demands and proceeding of whatsoever nature arising out of Bursa Depository accepting and acting upon the said Request or relying on the said Representations and Undertakings, and the ADA further agrees, covenants and undertakes to indemnify and keep Bursa Depository indemnified in full at all times, against all or any loss, claims, demands, costs, damages, expenses and all other liabilities or whatsoever nature which may be suffered by Bursa Depository or to which Bursa Depository may be put in liabilities thereof as a consequence of Bursa Depository accepting and acting upon the Said Request or in reliance on the said Representations and Undertakings.

Signed by )  
For and on behalf of *[name of ADA]* )  
on day of )  
2005, in the presence of: )

**BURSA MALAYSIA DEPOSITORY SDN. BHD. (165570W)**

**LIST OF AUTHORISED PERSONNEL FOR TELEPHONE CONFIRMATION**

PARTICIPANT CODE : \_\_\_\_\_ PARTICIPANT NAME : \_\_\_\_\_

NO	NAME	NRIC	DESIGNATION	SPECIMEN SIGNATURE	TELEPHONE NO.
1.					
2.					
3.					
4.					
5.					
6.					
7.					

AUTHORISATION

- The fax cover letter must be signed by any one (1) of the above authorised signatories.
- The person who signs the cover letter has to be the same person who confirms via telephone to Bursa Depository regarding the receipt of faxed documents.
- This authorisation will supersede all previous authorisations.

I hereby certify that the staff listed above are authorised to sign the cover letter and confirm via telephone to Bursa Depository on behalf of the company.

Signature : \_\_\_\_\_  
(General Manager / Head of CDS Operations)

Please affix company rubber-stamp

Name : \_\_\_\_\_

Date : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

With effect from : \_\_\_\_\_

## REJECTION OF SCRIP DEPOSITED LETTER FROM BURSA DEPOSITORY

Our Ref :

Dear Sir(s)

Date :

**RE : REJECTION OF SCRIP DEPOSITED ON :  
COUNTER :**

We enclose herewith the scrip and the related instrument of transfer which has/have been found to be unacceptable as good deposit(s).

<u>DEPOSIT REF NO.</u>	<u>SCRIP NUMBER(S)</u>	<u>NUMBER OF SHARES(S)</u>
------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------

The above rejection was due to the following reason(s) :-

- Scrip number differs.
- Transferor's signature not properly witnessed/Thumb print not attested.
- Transferor's name incorrect/Transferor address omitted.
- Stock name incorrect/wrong description of shares.
- NRIC number omitted.
- Company's registration number/Authorised Signatory omitted.
- Common Seal not affixed/not clear.
- Cancellation without alteration guaranteed chop.
- Lost/Forged scrip/Outdated (before capital restructure) scrip.
- Bursa Depository's rubber stamp is omitted from instrument of transfer/Data entry error by ADA/ADM.
- Others \_\_\_\_\_

Kindly acknowledge receipt of the above by signing and returning the duplicate of this letter to us.

Thank you.

Yours faithfully,  
for **BURSA MALAYSIA DEPOSITORY SDN BHD (165570W)**

.....  
AUTHORISED SIGNATORY



-----  
RPT ID : DP120R CENTRAL DEPOSITORY SYSTEM 2 DD/MM/YY HH/MM/SS  
USER ID : XX000000 XXXXXXXX SETTLEMENT VALUE REVERSAL RPT Page No : 0000  
AS ON DD/MM/YY  
-----

DEPOSIT REF. NO. : DD/MM/YY 00000  
PARTICIPANT CODE : 000 000 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
STOCK CODE : 0000 XXXXXXXX  
DEPOSIT DATE : DD/MM/YYYY  
ACCOUNT NO. : 00000000 NAME & QUALIFIER : XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
XX

REVERSAL DATE	FROM CERT. NO.	TO CERT. NO.	SCRIP COUNT	QUANTITY	REV. BY	REASON	NEG BAL
							0,000
DD/MM/YY 00000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	0,000	000,000,000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	X	
	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	0,000	000,000,000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	X	
	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	0,000	000,000,000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	X	
DD/MM/YY 00000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	0,000	000,000,000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	X	
	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	0,000	000,000,000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	X	

-----  
TOTAL REVERSAL : 0,000 TOTAL SCRIP COUNT & QUANTITY 00,000 000,000,000,000  
-----

\*\*\*\*\* End of Report \*\*\*\*\*

-----  
 RPT ID : DP105RA CENTRAL DEPOSITORY SYSTEM 2 DD/MM/YY HH/MM/SS  
 USER ID : XXXXXXXX X> DEPOSIT AMENDMENT BY DEP. RPT Page No : 9999  
 -----

PARTICIPANT CODE : 000 000 XXXXX.....50.....XXXXX  
 DATE : DD/MM/YY  
 STOCK CODE : 00000 XXXXXXXXXXXX  
 REFERENCE # ACCOUNT # NAME & QUALIFIER

REFERENCE #	ACCOUNT #	NAME & QUALIFIER	STOCK FROM CERT #	TO CERT #	QUANTITY	STATUS
DD/MM/YY XXXXX	00000000	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00,000,000	ADDED
		XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00,000,000	CHANGED BY MCD
			XXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00,000,000	DELETED BY MCD
			XXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00,000,000	DELETED BY MCD
					<u>000,000,000</u>	
DD/MM/YY XXXXX	00000000	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00,000,000	ADDED
		XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00,000,000	CHANGED BY MCD
			XXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00,000,000	ADDED
			XXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00,000,000	DELETED BY MCD
					<u>000,000,000</u>	

-----  
 SCRIP ENTRIES DELETED : 000,000 SCRIP DELETED : 000,000 QUANTITY DELETED : 0,000,000,000  
 SCRIP ENTRIES AMENDED : 000,000 SCRIP AMENDED : 000,000 QUANTITY AMENDED : 0,000,000,000  
 SCRIP ENTRIES ADDED : 0,000,000 SCRIP ADDED : 0,000,000 QUANTITY ADDED : 0,000,000,000  
 -----

-----  
RPT ID : DP108R CENTRAL DEPOSITORY SYSTEM 2 DD/MM/YY HH/MM/SS  
USER ID : XX000000 XXXXXXXX DEPOSIT CONFIRMATION REPORT Page No : 0000  
AS ON DD/MM/YY  
-----

PARTICIPANT CODE : 000 000 XXXXXXXXXXXX  
DATE : DD/MM/YYYY  
STOCK CODE : 0000 XXXXXXXX

REFERENCE #	ACCOUNT #	NAME & QUALIFIER	SEQ #	CERT. #	QUANTITY
DD/MM/YY 00000	000000000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	0,000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00,000,000
			0,000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00,000,000
			0,000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00,000,000
			0,000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00,000,000
			<u>0,000</u>	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	<u>00,000,000</u>
		TOTAL	<u>0,000</u>		<u>00,000,000,000</u>
DD/MM/YY 00000	000000000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	0,000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00,000,000
			0,000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00,000,000
			0,000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00,000,000
			0,000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00,000,000
			<u>0,000</u>	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	<u>00,000,000</u>
		TOTAL	<u>0,000</u>		<u>00,000,000,000</u>

-----  
TOTAL DEPOSITS : 0,000,000 TOTAL QUANTITY : 000,000,000,000  
TOTAL SCRIP : 000,000  
-----

\*\*\*\*\* End of Report \*\*\*\*\*

-----  
RPT ID : DP143R CENTRAL DEPOSITORY SYSTEM 2 DD/MM/YY HH/MM/SS  
USER ID : XX000000 XXXXXXXX GOOD VALUE CONFIRMATION REPORT Page No : 0000  
AS ON DD/MM/YY  
-----

PARTICIPANT CODE : 000 000 XXXXXXXXXXXXX  
DEPOSIT DATE : DD/MM/YY  
STOCK CODE : 0000 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

ACCOUNT NO. / NAME & QUALIFIER	REFERENCE NO	CERTIFICATE NO	GOOD VALUE	BAD VALUE
-----------------------------------	--------------	----------------	------------	-----------

0000000000000000	DD/MM/YY 00000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00,000,000	0
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00,000,000	0
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX			0	00,000,000
			0	00,000,000
		TOTAL	000,000,000	00,000,000,000

0000000000000000	DD/MM/YY 00000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00,000,000	0
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00,000,000	0
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX			0	00,000,000
			0	00,000,000
		TOTAL	000,000,000	00,000,000,000

TOTAL GOOD DEPOSITS :	00,000	TOTAL GOOD DEPOSIT QUANTITY	000,000,000,000
TOTAL BAD DEPOSIT :	00,000	TOTAL BAD DEPOSIT QUANTITY	000,000,000,000

\*\*\*\*\* End of Report \*\*\*\*\*

**PERMOHONAN PINDAHAN SEKURITI TRANSFER OF SECURITIES REQUEST**

(Sila baca panduan di halaman sebelah borang in>Please read the instructions on the reverse side of this form)

<b>A. BUTIRAN PENDEPOSIT PARTICULARS OF DEPOSITOR</b>		<b>B. BUTIRAN SAKSI PARTICULARS OF WITNESS</b>	
NO. AKAUN CDS CDS ACCOUNT NO.: <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/>  NAMA PENDEPOSIT DAN AKAUN KELAYAKAN (jika berkenaan) NAME OF DEPOSITOR AND ACCOUNT QUALIFIER(if applicable)  _____  _____  Saya/Kami mengesahkan dan mengistiharkan bahawa pindahan ini adalah selaras dengan panduan yang dinyatakan di halaman sebelah borang ini dan penerangan yang dibuat di bawah perkara E adalah benar. I/We hereby affirm and declare that the transfer is in accordance with the directions stipulated in the reverse side of this form and that the representation made under item E below is true.  _____ TANDATANGAN PENDEPOSIT / PENANDATANGAN DIBERI KUASA SIGNATURE OF DEPOSITOR / AUTHORISED SIGNATORIES		NAMA NAME : _____ NO. KP / PASSPORT NRIC NO. / PASSPORT : _____  ALAMAT ADDRESS : _____  _____  JAWATAN OCCUPATION : _____  TANDATANGAN SIGNATURE : _____  TARIKH DATE : _____	
<b>C. BUTIRAN PENERIMA PARTICULARS OF TRANSFEREE</b>			
NO. AKAUN CDS CDS ACCOUNT NO.: <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/>  NAMA PENERIMA PINDAHAN DAN AKAUN KELAYAKAN (jika berkenaan)NAME OF TRANSFEREE AND ACCOUNT QUALIFIER (if applicable)  _____  _____			
<b>D. BUTIRAN SEKURITI PARTICULARS OF SECURITIES</b>			<b>UNTUK KEGUNAAN PEJABAT/FOR OFFICE USE</b>
KOD SEKURITI SECURITIES CODE :	NAMA SEKURITI NAME OF SECURITIES :	KUANTITI QUANTITY :	KUANTITI DALAM PERKATAAN QUANTITY IN WORDS :
1. <input type="text"/>	_____	<input type="text"/>	_____
2. <input type="text"/>	_____	<input type="text"/>	_____
3. <input type="text"/>	_____	<input type="text"/>	_____
4. <input type="text"/>	_____	<input type="text"/>	_____
5. <input type="text"/>	_____	<input type="text"/>	_____
			NO. RUJUKAN PINDAHAN TRANSFER REF. NO. <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/>
<b>E. KATEGORI DAN SEBAB-SEBAB PINDAHAN YANG DIBENARKANCATEGORY AND APPROVED REASONS FOR TRANSFER</b>			
Sila rujuk perkara 8 di halaman sebelah borang ini Please refer to item 8 on the reverse side of this form (Sila pangkah "X" dikotak yang berkenaan Please cross "X" on the relevant box )			
Kategori Category <b>A</b>	<b>Tiada pertukaran pemilikan benefisial No change in beneficial ownership</b>	Kategori Category <b>B</b>	<b>Pertukaran pemilikan benefisial Change in beneficial ownership</b>
	Sebab-sebab untuk kategori B sahaja: Reasons for category B only:	<input type="checkbox"/> B1 Tawaran Pengambilan Take-Over Offer  <input type="checkbox"/> B2 Ahli keluarga Family member	<input type="checkbox"/> B3 Pindahan melibatkan Pihak Berkuasa Kerajaan Transfer involving Government Authorities  <input type="checkbox"/> B4 Gadaian/Sandaran Pledge/Charge  <input type="checkbox"/> B5 Sebab-sebab dengan kebenaran Bursa Depository terdahulu Reasons with prior approval of Bursa Depository  <input type="text"/> *(No. rujukan yang diluluskan dinyatakan dalam surat kelulusan Bursa Depository) *(Approval reference number stipulated in Bursa Depository's approval letter) *(hanya untuk B5 sahaja applicable for B5 only )
<b>UNTUK KEGUNAAN PEJABAT SAHAJA FOR OFFICE USE ONLY</b>			
Untuk diisi oleh ADA To be completed by ADA (Tandatangan dan lekatkan cop rasmi syarikatSign and affix company rubber-stamp)			
TARIKH TERIMA DATE RECEIVED :	_____	MASA TIME :	_____
DISEMAK OLEH VERIFIED BY :	_____	TARIKH DATE :	_____
DATA DIMASUKKAN OLEH (Peringkat ke 1) DATA ENTRY BY (1st Level) :	_____	TARIKH DATE :	_____
DILULUSKAN OLEH (Peringkat ke 2) APPROVED BY (2nd Level) :	_____	TARIKH DATE :	_____

NOTA PENTING: SILA BACA ARAHAN DI HALAMAN SEBALIK SEBELUM MELENGKAPKAN BORANG INI. IMPORTANT NOTE : PLEASE READ THE INSTRUCTIONS OVERLEAF BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM.



## CHECKLIST FOR VERIFICATION OF TRANSFER REQUEST

1. Verify Transfer Of Securities Request Form (FTF010) against the following:
  - a. Date on FTF010 - no postdating allowed and backdated FTF010s are only acceptable up to 6 months from the transfer date
  - b. Securities code and securities name
  - c. Quantity of securities to be transferred
  - d. Depositor's CDS account number
  - e. Name of depositor and account qualifier (if applicable)
  - f. Signature / thumbprint of depositor / authorised signatory(ies) of corporate depositor against the ADA's records of specimen signature(s)
  - g. Particulars of witness i.e. name, NRIC / Passport, address, occupation, signature and date
  - h. Where a transfer is made by the depositor into the Principal Account(s) or wholly owned Nominee Account(s) of the ADA, the ADA's employee (including remisier, dealer and dealer's representative) may witness the depositor's signature provided that the employee holds the designation of an executive (or equivalent ranking) or above
  - i. Where a transfer is from the Principal Account(s) or wholly owned Nominee Account(s) of the ADA, FTF010 need not be completed
  - j. All signature(s) on the FTF010 must be witnessed by a third party. The depositor and the transferee involved cannot witness the transfer. The husband is not allowed to witness the signature of the wife and vice versa
  - k. Particulars of the transferee to be completed are CDS account number, name and account qualifier (if applicable)
  - l. For transfer related to Securities Donation Scheme (Shares2share), ensure the depositor who is donating the securities, submits the signed and completed "Declaration to Bursa Malaysia Depository by the Applicant donating to Shares2share" together with the FTF010. The signed Declaration must be emailed to [depositoryoperations@bursamalaysia.com](mailto:depositoryoperations@bursamalaysia.com).

- m. Ensure only eligible stocks are requested to be transferred for Shares2share. Please refer to the Procedures Manual for ADA under Section 6.1.2 for category of stocks not allowed.
- n. Where the same FTF010 is used to transfer more than one (1) securities, ensure this transfer is to be effected to the same transferee and within the same category for transfer. In the case of “Change In Beneficial Ownership” category, the Approved Reasons For Transfer must be the same
- o. Reason for the transfer. **Please refer to Appendix 67 for the Approved Reasons For Transfer.** Approved Reasons for Transfer is not applicable for unlisted / delisted securities.
- p. Where the FTF010 has been executed by a person who is not able to read or understand the content, it should be accompanied by a Jurat Clause. The Jurat Clause needs to be affixed and signed by a person stated in the List Of Acceptable Witnesses in Chapter 9

Jurat Clause:-

I ..... (NRIC No. ....) have distinctly, clearly and audibly interpreted the above in the ..... language/dialect to the abovenamed person who seemed to clearly understand the above and who made his/her mark in my presence.

Signed by .....

- q. Where execution is pursuant to Power of Attorney or Board Resolution, ensure the following:-
  - i. Person executing is the person named in the Power of Attorney or Board Resolution
  - ii. Person executing is authorised to carry out that particular transaction
  - iii. In the case of a corporate body where there is a requirement to affix the common seal, ensure that the affixation is done in accordance with the rules governing the corporate body.
  - iv. Where the FTF010 is signed under the Power of Attorney, please refer to the Usage Of Power Of Attorney (Appendix 19) to ensure that the Power of Attorney is in order and that the persons signing the form are empowered to do so



- r. For FTF010 that contained more than one (1) securities, reject only the affected transfer request that has error provided the error or discrepancy is in relation to “Particulars of Securities” column of the FTF010. Cancel the rejected transfer request on the FTF010. The cancellation must be countersigned by the Authorised Signatory(ies) of the ADA with a rubber-stamp bearing the ADA’s name affixed. Continue processing the remainder of the transfer requests indicated on the FTF010
  - s. In the case of FTF010 that contained more than one (1) securities, every amendment made on the form except for transfer cancellation stated in item (p) above, must be countersigned by the depositor and the Authorised Signatory(ies) of the ADA with a rubber-stamp bearing the ADA’s name affixed. Do not use correcting fluid. Cancel the error and make the correction
  - t. Any amendments made in the “for office use only” column in the form must be signed by the Authorised Signatory(ies) of the ADA with a rubber-stamp bearing the ADA’s name affixed
  - s. Where the amendments are signed by the depositor, verify the signature against the ADA’s records of specimen signature(s).
2. For each transaction, check for the following in the relevant screen or Transfer Report against the relevant FTF010:-
- a. Transferor’s CDS account number
  - b. Transferor’s name and account qualifier (if applicable)
  - c. Transferee’s CDS account number
  - d. Transferee’s name and account qualifier (if applicable)
  - e. Securities code and securities name
  - f. Securities quantity
  - g. Transfer date
  - h. Transfer reference number
  - i. Approved reasons for transfer.

3. Ensure that the Transfer Confirmation Report is verified and signed on the same day by an authorised signatory of the ADA who is not the person that verified, keyed-in or approved the transfer requests.
4. Ensure that the declaration clause, **“We hereby affirm and declare that the information represented in this report on whether the transfer falls under Category A (no change in beneficial ownership) or Category B (change in beneficial ownership) and the reason thereto is true”** reflected on the Transfer Confirmation Report is signed by the ADA’s authorised signatory(ies) as per the Board Resolution. This is to confirm that the transfer transactions initiated by the ADA’s Principal or Wholly-owned Nominee account(s) are in accordance to the approved reasons for transfer.
5. Ensure the Unattended Transfer Report is printed before the system cut-off time.
6. Ensure that there is no unattended transfer transactions reflected in the Unattended Transfer Report. This report is to be verified and signed by the authorised signatory(ies) of the ADA.
7. Refrain from accepting any transfer request after the ROD Date\* till the maturity of non-equity securities.
8. Refrain from accepting any transfer request after the Effective Date\* and up to the Conversion Date\* in relation to the completion of conversion of shares.

Note: \* As defined in the Rules of Bursa Malaysia Depository Sdn. Bhd.

**EXPLANATORY NOTES ON APPROVED REASONS FOR TRANSFER**

1. **SUMMARY OF APPROVED REASONS FOR TRANSFER**

**Category A: No Change in Beneficial Ownership (“NCBO”)**

Reason Code	Reason	Remarks
<b>A</b>	<b>- Not Applicable -</b>	a) This category of transfer would not result in change in Beneficial Owner. b) No prior approval from Bursa Depository is required to execute the transfer of securities. c) Refer to page 3 – 12 for details

**Category B: Change in Beneficial Ownership**

Reason Code	Reason	Remarks
<b>B1</b>	<b>Take-Over Offer</b>	a) This category of transfer would result in change in Beneficial Owner. b) No prior approval from Bursa Depository is required to execute the transfer of securities. c) Refer to page 13 - 17 for details
<b>B2</b>	<b>Family Member</b>	
<b>B3</b>	<b>Transfer involving Government Authorities</b>	
<b>B4</b>	<b>Pledge or Charge</b>	
<b>B5</b>	<b>Reasons with prior approval of Bursa Depository</b>	a) This category of transfer would result in change in BO. b) Prior written approval from Bursa Depository is required before the transfers of securities are executed. c) Refer to page 18 to 26 for details

2. **DIRECTIONS**

The following directions shall apply in the reading of the Approved Reasons for Transfer (“ART”).

2.1 **PRINCIPLES**

- 2.1.1 The ART is a direction issued by Bursa Depository Sdn. Bhd (“**Bursa Depository**”) as defined under section 9 of the Securities Industry (Central Depositories) Act 1991 (“**SICDA**”).
- 2.1.2 The examples cited in the ART are not intended to restrict or limit the interpretation or the application of the ART.
- 2.1.3 The enumeration of the supporting documents requested to be submitted in the ART does not in any way restrict Bursa Depository powers in requesting for further documents in circumstances it deems fit.
- 2.1.4 Where the clarification given for a particular ‘Reason Code’ in the ART relates to a specific Act of Parliament (law made by the Parliament of Malaysia), the words and expressions used therein shall bear the meaning as defined in that Act (unless otherwise specified).
- 2.1.5 All questions relating to the interpretation and construction of the ART shall be referred to and decided by Bursa Depository.

2.2 **DEFINITIONS OF WORDS AND EXPRESSIONS**

2.2.1 In this ART unless the context otherwise requires-

“exempt authorised nominee” means an authorised nominee that is exempted by an order of the Minister under section 62A of the SICDA from the provisions of subsection 25A (1) of the SICDA.

“contract note” means a contract for the sale or purchase transactions of securities entered into on a stock market of a stock exchange.

2.2.2 The following words and expressions shall have the meaning assigned to them respectively under section 2(1) of the SICDA:

- |                              |                      |
|------------------------------|----------------------|
| “authorised nominee”         | “securities account” |
| “beneficial owner”           | “securities”         |
| “depositor”                  | “stock exchange”     |
| “issuer”                     | “stock market”       |
| “participating organisation” |                      |

2.3 **ABBREVIATIONS**

<b>ADA</b>	Authorised Depository Agent	<b>Exempt AN</b>	Exempt Authorised Nominee
<b>ADM</b>	Authorised Direct Member	<b>Bursa Depository</b>	Bursa Malaysia Depository Sdn. Bhd.
<b>AN</b>	Authorised Nominee	<b>SC</b>	Securities Commission
<b>BO</b>	Beneficial Owner	<b>CMSA</b>	Capital Market and Services Act 2007
<b>CA</b>	Companies Act 2016		

### APPROVED REASONS FOR TRANSFERS (“ART”)

**Category A : No Change in Beneficial Ownership**

Reason Code	Reason	Remarks
A	Not Applicable	<p><b>CLARIFICATION</b></p> <p>1. This category only applies to transfers of securities between securities accounts for the same BO. Such transfer transactions may take place between the following securities accounts: -</p> <p>1.1. Direct securities accounts of the same BO;</p> <p>1.2. Direct securities account of a BO or securities account of AN with a named BO into securities account of an AN with a named BO and vice versa;</p> <p>1.3. Securities account of a BO or securities account of AN with a name BO into securities account of an Exempt AN and vice versa;</p> <p>1.4. Securities accounts of the same Exempt AN; and</p> <p>1.5. Securities accounts of different Exempt AN.</p> <p><b>SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS</b></p> <p>2. Supporting documents are not required where: -</p> <p>2.1. the name of the BO is transparent and identical in both the securities accounts of the transferor and transferee; and/or</p> <p>2.2. both the transferor and transferee are Exempt AN.</p> <p>3. In all other cases, supporting documents are required.(Item 5 only)</p>
		<b>EXAMPLES</b>
		<b>4. Below are examples of transfer of securities under item 2. (No supporting documents required)</b>
		<b>4.1. Transfers of securities between securities accounts held by the same BO.</b>

**APPROVED REASONS FOR TRANSFERS (“ART”)**

Reason Code	Reason	Remarks
		<p>4.1.1. <b><u>Scenario 1</u></b> Ali bin Abu transfers securities from his securities account held at ADA A to his other securities account held at ADA B.</p> <p><b><u>Transferor</u></b> <b>Ali bin Abu</b></p> <p><b><u>Transferee</u></b> <b>Ali bin Abu</b></p> <p>4.1.2. <b><u>Scenario 2</u></b> R Holdings Sdn. Bhd transfers securities from its securities account held at ADA A into a securities account of an AN held with ADA B or ADM B for the purpose of custody and vice versa.</p> <p><b><u>Transferor</u></b> <b>R. Holdings Sdn. Bhd.</b></p> <p><b><u>Transferee</u></b> ABC Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: <b>R. Holdings Sdn. Bhd.</b></p> <p>Or</p> <p>ABC Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: <b>R. Holdings Sdn. Bhd.</b></p> <p><b>R. Holdings Sdn. Bhd.</b></p>
		<p>4.2. <b>Transfers of securities between securities accounts held by or for the same BO pursuant to a pledge.</b></p> <p>4.2.1. <b><u>Scenario 3</u></b> Lim Ah Kow transfers securities from his securities account held at ADA A into a securities account of an AN held at ADA B or ADM B for the purpose of a pledge or release of a pledge.</p> <p><b><u>Transferor</u></b> <b>Lim Ah Kow</b></p> <p><b><u>Transferee</u></b> ABC Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Pledged Securities Account for <b>Lim Ah Kow</b></p> <p>Or</p> <p>ABC Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Pledged Securities Account for <b>Lim Ah Kow</b></p> <p><b>Lim Ah Kow</b></p>

**APPROVED REASONS FOR TRANSFERS (“ART”)**

Reason Code	Reason	Remarks						
		<p><b>4.3. Transfers of securities between securities accounts of different ANs for the same BO.</b></p> <hr/> <p>4.3.1. <b><u>Scenario 4</u></b>            ABC Nominees (Asing) Sdn. Bhd., an AN is holding securities for a BO i.e. Forest Limited. ABC Nominees (Asing) Sdn. Bhd. is transferring securities from its securities account into a securities account of another AN who is holding securities for the same BO i.e. Forest Limited for the purpose of custody or a pledge.</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <p><b><u>Transferor</u></b>                ABC Nominees (Asing) Sdn. Bhd.                Account Qualifier: <b>Forest Limited</b></p> </td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <p><b><u>Transferee</u></b>                XYZ Nominees (Asing) Sdn. Bhd.                Account Qualifier: <b>Forest Limited</b></p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; padding: 10px 0;"><b>Or</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <p>ABC Nominees (Asing) Sdn. Bhd.                Account Qualifier: <b>Forest Limited</b></p> </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <p>XYZ Nominees (Asing) Sdn. Bhd.                Account Qualifier: Pledged Securities Account for  <b>Forest Limited</b></p> </td> </tr> </table>	<p><b><u>Transferor</u></b>                ABC Nominees (Asing) Sdn. Bhd.                Account Qualifier: <b>Forest Limited</b></p>	<p><b><u>Transferee</u></b>                XYZ Nominees (Asing) Sdn. Bhd.                Account Qualifier: <b>Forest Limited</b></p>	<b>Or</b>		<p>ABC Nominees (Asing) Sdn. Bhd.                Account Qualifier: <b>Forest Limited</b></p>	<p>XYZ Nominees (Asing) Sdn. Bhd.                Account Qualifier: Pledged Securities Account for  <b>Forest Limited</b></p>
<p><b><u>Transferor</u></b>                ABC Nominees (Asing) Sdn. Bhd.                Account Qualifier: <b>Forest Limited</b></p>	<p><b><u>Transferee</u></b>                XYZ Nominees (Asing) Sdn. Bhd.                Account Qualifier: <b>Forest Limited</b></p>							
<b>Or</b>								
<p>ABC Nominees (Asing) Sdn. Bhd.                Account Qualifier: <b>Forest Limited</b></p>	<p>XYZ Nominees (Asing) Sdn. Bhd.                Account Qualifier: Pledged Securities Account for  <b>Forest Limited</b></p>							

## APPROVED REASONS FOR TRANSFERS (“ART”)

Reason Code	Reason	Remarks												
		<p><b>4.4. Transfers of securities involving securities borrowing and lending or islamic securities selling and buying (for ISSBNT)</b></p> <p><b>4.4.1 <u>Scenario 5</u></b>  ABC Securities Sdn. Bhd as a Borrower/Approved SBLNT Borrower/ Approved User transfers securities from its RSS/SBL/ISSBNT or PSS/SBL/ISSBNT securities account for settlement of its RSS or PSS trades.</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <p><b><u>Transferor</u></b>  ABC Securities Sdn. Bhd.  RSS/SBL/ISSBNT IVT</p> </td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <p><b><u>Transferee</u></b>  ABC Securities Sdn. Bhd.  MM –SWP</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <p><b><u>Transferor</u></b>  ABC Securities Sdn. Bhd.  PSS/SBL/ISSBNT IVT</p> </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <p><b><u>Transferee</u></b>  ABC Securities Sdn. Bhd.  MM –SWP</p> </td> </tr> </table> <p><b>4.4.2 <u>Scenario 6</u></b>  XYZ Ltd as a Borrower’s client/Approved SBLNT Borrower/ Approved User transfers securities to another of its RSS/SBL/ISSBNT or PSS/SBL/ISSBNT account either for settlement of RSS or PSS trade or to hold the loaned securities or ISSBNT securities.</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <p><b><u>Transferor</u></b>  ABC Securities Sdn. Bhd.  RSS/SBL/ISSBNT CLR for XYZ Ltd</p> </td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <p><b><u>Transferee</u></b>  DEF Nominee (Asing) Sdn. Bhd.  RSS/SBL/ISSBNT for XYZ Ltd</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <p><b><u>Transferor</u></b>  ABC Securities Sdn. Bhd.  PSS/SBL/ISSBNT CLR for XYZ Ltd</p> </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <p><b><u>Transferee</u></b>  DEF Nominee (Asing) Sdn. Bhd.  PSS/SBL/ISSBNT for XYZ Ltd</p> </td> </tr> </table> <p><b>4.4.3 <u>Scenario 7</u></b>  XYZ Ltd as an Approved SBLNT Borrower/Approved User transfer securities to its RSS/SBL/ISSBNT account for settlement of a RSS or PSS trade or to return borrowed securities or the delivery of the ISSBNT securities.</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <p><b><u>Transferor</u></b>  DEF Nominee (Asing) Sdn. Bhd.  RSS/SBL/ISSBNT for XYZ Ltd</p> </td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <p><b><u>Transferee</u></b>  ABC Securities Sdn. Bhd.  RSS/SBL/ISSBNT CLR for XYZ Ltd</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <p><b><u>Transferor</u></b>  DEF Nominee (Asing) Sdn. Bhd.  PSS/SBL/ISSBNT for XYZ Ltd</p> </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <p><b><u>Transferee</u></b>  ABC Securities Sdn. Bhd.  PSS/SBL/ISSBNT CLR for XYZ Ltd</p> </td> </tr> </table>	<p><b><u>Transferor</u></b>  ABC Securities Sdn. Bhd.  RSS/SBL/ISSBNT IVT</p>	<p><b><u>Transferee</u></b>  ABC Securities Sdn. Bhd.  MM –SWP</p>	<p><b><u>Transferor</u></b>  ABC Securities Sdn. Bhd.  PSS/SBL/ISSBNT IVT</p>	<p><b><u>Transferee</u></b>  ABC Securities Sdn. Bhd.  MM –SWP</p>	<p><b><u>Transferor</u></b>  ABC Securities Sdn. Bhd.  RSS/SBL/ISSBNT CLR for XYZ Ltd</p>	<p><b><u>Transferee</u></b>  DEF Nominee (Asing) Sdn. Bhd.  RSS/SBL/ISSBNT for XYZ Ltd</p>	<p><b><u>Transferor</u></b>  ABC Securities Sdn. Bhd.  PSS/SBL/ISSBNT CLR for XYZ Ltd</p>	<p><b><u>Transferee</u></b>  DEF Nominee (Asing) Sdn. Bhd.  PSS/SBL/ISSBNT for XYZ Ltd</p>	<p><b><u>Transferor</u></b>  DEF Nominee (Asing) Sdn. Bhd.  RSS/SBL/ISSBNT for XYZ Ltd</p>	<p><b><u>Transferee</u></b>  ABC Securities Sdn. Bhd.  RSS/SBL/ISSBNT CLR for XYZ Ltd</p>	<p><b><u>Transferor</u></b>  DEF Nominee (Asing) Sdn. Bhd.  PSS/SBL/ISSBNT for XYZ Ltd</p>	<p><b><u>Transferee</u></b>  ABC Securities Sdn. Bhd.  PSS/SBL/ISSBNT CLR for XYZ Ltd</p>
<p><b><u>Transferor</u></b>  ABC Securities Sdn. Bhd.  RSS/SBL/ISSBNT IVT</p>	<p><b><u>Transferee</u></b>  ABC Securities Sdn. Bhd.  MM –SWP</p>													
<p><b><u>Transferor</u></b>  ABC Securities Sdn. Bhd.  PSS/SBL/ISSBNT IVT</p>	<p><b><u>Transferee</u></b>  ABC Securities Sdn. Bhd.  MM –SWP</p>													
<p><b><u>Transferor</u></b>  ABC Securities Sdn. Bhd.  RSS/SBL/ISSBNT CLR for XYZ Ltd</p>	<p><b><u>Transferee</u></b>  DEF Nominee (Asing) Sdn. Bhd.  RSS/SBL/ISSBNT for XYZ Ltd</p>													
<p><b><u>Transferor</u></b>  ABC Securities Sdn. Bhd.  PSS/SBL/ISSBNT CLR for XYZ Ltd</p>	<p><b><u>Transferee</u></b>  DEF Nominee (Asing) Sdn. Bhd.  PSS/SBL/ISSBNT for XYZ Ltd</p>													
<p><b><u>Transferor</u></b>  DEF Nominee (Asing) Sdn. Bhd.  RSS/SBL/ISSBNT for XYZ Ltd</p>	<p><b><u>Transferee</u></b>  ABC Securities Sdn. Bhd.  RSS/SBL/ISSBNT CLR for XYZ Ltd</p>													
<p><b><u>Transferor</u></b>  DEF Nominee (Asing) Sdn. Bhd.  PSS/SBL/ISSBNT for XYZ Ltd</p>	<p><b><u>Transferee</u></b>  ABC Securities Sdn. Bhd.  PSS/SBL/ISSBNT CLR for XYZ Ltd</p>													



**APPROVED REASONS FOR TRANSFERS (“ART”)**

Reason Code	Reason	Remarks						
		<p><b>4.5. Transfers of securities between securities accounts held by Exempt ANs</b></p> <hr/> <p>4.5.1. <b>Transfers of securities into or from an Exempt AN securities account of a PO (Clearing Account) or into or from a securities account of an Exempt AN for settlement of a trade executed on a stock market.</b></p> <p><b><u>Scenario 8</u></b>            ABC Nominees (Asing) Sdn. Bhd., an Exempt AN is holding securities for its client. ABC Nominees (Asing) Sdn. Bhd. is transferring securities from its securities account for the purpose of executing a trade for its client into the securities account of another PO i.e. JEF Securities Sdn. Bhd. (Clearing Account) an Exempt AN, who is holding securities for a foreign broker i.e. ARB Securities Ltd. ARB Securities Ltd. is the foreign broker for the said client.</p> <p>Or</p> <p>Delivery of securities (pursuant to a trade executed) from the securities account of a PO i.e. JEF Securities Sdn. Bhd (Clearing Account) an Exempt AN, into a securities account of an Exempt AN i.e. ABC Nominees (Asing) Sdn. Bhd. who is holding securities for it client.</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <p><b><u>Transferor</u></b></p> <p>ABC Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd            Account Qualifier: Exempt AN for Name of Instructing Client</p> </td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <p><b><u>Transferee</u></b></p> <p>JEF Securities Sdn. Bhd.            Account Qualifier; Exempt AN for “as prescribed By the stock exchange”</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Or</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <p>JEF Securities Sdn. Bhd.            Account Qualifier: Exempt AN for “as prescribed by the stock exchange”</p> </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <p>ABC Nominees (Asing) Sdn. Bhd.            Account Qualifier: Exempt AN for “Name of Instructing Client”</p> </td> </tr> </table>	<p><b><u>Transferor</u></b></p> <p>ABC Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd            Account Qualifier: Exempt AN for Name of Instructing Client</p>	<p><b><u>Transferee</u></b></p> <p>JEF Securities Sdn. Bhd.            Account Qualifier; Exempt AN for “as prescribed By the stock exchange”</p>	Or		<p>JEF Securities Sdn. Bhd.            Account Qualifier: Exempt AN for “as prescribed by the stock exchange”</p>	<p>ABC Nominees (Asing) Sdn. Bhd.            Account Qualifier: Exempt AN for “Name of Instructing Client”</p>
<p><b><u>Transferor</u></b></p> <p>ABC Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd            Account Qualifier: Exempt AN for Name of Instructing Client</p>	<p><b><u>Transferee</u></b></p> <p>JEF Securities Sdn. Bhd.            Account Qualifier; Exempt AN for “as prescribed By the stock exchange”</p>							
Or								
<p>JEF Securities Sdn. Bhd.            Account Qualifier: Exempt AN for “as prescribed by the stock exchange”</p>	<p>ABC Nominees (Asing) Sdn. Bhd.            Account Qualifier: Exempt AN for “Name of Instructing Client”</p>							

**APPROVED REASONS FOR TRANSFERS (“ART”)**

Reason Code	Reason	Remarks				
		<p>4.5.2. <b>Transfers of securities from an Exempt AN securities account of a PO (Clearing Account) into a securities account of an Exempt AN pursuant to a trade done on an ex-entitlement basis (as defined in the rules of a stock exchange).</b></p> <p><b><u>Scenario 9</u></b>  ZXC Securities Bhd., a PO who is a Exempt AN is transferring shares from its securities account (Clearing Account) held for ABC Broker Limited (a foreign broker), pursuant to a trade done by the former for the latter on an ex-entitlement basis, into a securities account of an Exempt AN who is holding shares for its client.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><b><u>Transferor</u></b></td> <td><b><u>Transferee</u></b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>ZXC Securities Bhd Account Qualifier: Exempt AN for “as prescribed by the stock exchange”</td> <td>Untung Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: Exempt AN for “Name of Instructing Client”</td> </tr> </table>	<b><u>Transferor</u></b>	<b><u>Transferee</u></b>	ZXC Securities Bhd Account Qualifier: Exempt AN for “as prescribed by the stock exchange”	Untung Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: Exempt AN for “Name of Instructing Client”
<b><u>Transferor</u></b>	<b><u>Transferee</u></b>					
ZXC Securities Bhd Account Qualifier: Exempt AN for “as prescribed by the stock exchange”	Untung Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: Exempt AN for “Name of Instructing Client”					

## APPROVED REASONS FOR TRANSFERS (“ART”)

Reason Code	Reason	Remarks								
		<p><b>4.6 Return of Borrowed / Securities or Delivery of ISSBNT Securities</b></p> <p>4.6.1 Transfer of securities from the Borrower’s/Approved User Client’s direct securities account or securities account held by an Authorised Nominee (“AN”) / Exempt AN for the Borrower’s Client/Approved User may be executed for the purpose of returning borrowed securities or delivery of ISSBNT securities into RSS/SBL/ISSBNT or PSS/SBL/ISSBNT securities account.</p> <p><b>Scenario 10</b> RSS/SBL/ISSBNT or PSS/SBL/ISSBNT securities account held by an AN for BOK Corporation Sdn Bhd as the beneficial owner</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td> <p><b>Transferor</b> BOK Corporations Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: -</p> </td> <td> <p><b>Transferee</b> PO Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: RSS/SBL/ISSBNT for BOK Corporation Sdn Bhd</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <p><b>Transferor</b> BOK Corporations Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: -</p> </td> <td> <p><b>Transferee</b> PO Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: PSS/SBL/ISSBNT for BOK Corporation Sdn Bhd</p> </td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Scenario 11</b> RSS/SBL/ISSBNT or PSS/SBL/ISSBNT securities account held under an Exempt AN for Foreign Broker Pte.Ltd as the Instructing Client of the Participating Organisation (“PO”)</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td> <p><b>Transferor</b> Local Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: Exempt AN for Global Custodian Bank Ltd</p> </td> <td> <p><b>Transferee</b> PO Securities Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: RSS/SBL/ISSBNT CLR Exempt AN for Foreign Broker Pte Ltd</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <p><b>Transferor</b> Local Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: Exempt AN for Global Custodian Bank Ltd</p> </td> <td> <p><b>Transferee</b> PO Securities Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: PSS/SBL/ISSBNT CLR Exempt AN for Foreign Broker Pte Ltd</p> </td> </tr> </table>	<p><b>Transferor</b> BOK Corporations Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: -</p>	<p><b>Transferee</b> PO Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: RSS/SBL/ISSBNT for BOK Corporation Sdn Bhd</p>	<p><b>Transferor</b> BOK Corporations Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: -</p>	<p><b>Transferee</b> PO Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: PSS/SBL/ISSBNT for BOK Corporation Sdn Bhd</p>	<p><b>Transferor</b> Local Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: Exempt AN for Global Custodian Bank Ltd</p>	<p><b>Transferee</b> PO Securities Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: RSS/SBL/ISSBNT CLR Exempt AN for Foreign Broker Pte Ltd</p>	<p><b>Transferor</b> Local Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: Exempt AN for Global Custodian Bank Ltd</p>	<p><b>Transferee</b> PO Securities Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: PSS/SBL/ISSBNT CLR Exempt AN for Foreign Broker Pte Ltd</p>
<p><b>Transferor</b> BOK Corporations Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: -</p>	<p><b>Transferee</b> PO Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: RSS/SBL/ISSBNT for BOK Corporation Sdn Bhd</p>									
<p><b>Transferor</b> BOK Corporations Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: -</p>	<p><b>Transferee</b> PO Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: PSS/SBL/ISSBNT for BOK Corporation Sdn Bhd</p>									
<p><b>Transferor</b> Local Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: Exempt AN for Global Custodian Bank Ltd</p>	<p><b>Transferee</b> PO Securities Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: RSS/SBL/ISSBNT CLR Exempt AN for Foreign Broker Pte Ltd</p>									
<p><b>Transferor</b> Local Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: Exempt AN for Global Custodian Bank Ltd</p>	<p><b>Transferee</b> PO Securities Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: PSS/SBL/ISSBNT CLR Exempt AN for Foreign Broker Pte Ltd</p>									

**APPROVED REASONS FOR TRANSFERS (“ART”)**

Reason Code	Reason	Remarks								
		<b>5. Below are examples of transfers of securities that require supporting documents.</b>								
		<b>5.1. The name of the BO is not transparent or identical in both securities accounts of the transferor and transfer</b>								
		<p>5.1.1. JJ Nominees (Asing) Sdn. Bhd. an AN who is holding securities as custodian for an individual, i.e. Lim Ah <b>Kau</b> a foreign citizen is transferring securities into a securities account of a BO i.e. Lim Ah <b>Kow</b>. (Name of the BO is not identical, i.e. name as per the Identity Card is Lim Ah Kau while his name in his Passport that was used to open his direct CDS account is Lim Ah Kow. Supporting Documents: Certified copy of Identity Card and Passport to prove that the BO is the same person.</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u><b>Transferor</b></u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u><b>Transferee</b></u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">JJ Nominees (Asing) Sdn. Bhd.</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Lim Ah Kow</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Account Qualifier: Lim Ah Kau</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<u><b>Transferor</b></u>	<u><b>Transferee</b></u>	JJ Nominees (Asing) Sdn. Bhd.	Lim Ah Kow	Account Qualifier: Lim Ah Kau			
<u><b>Transferor</b></u>	<u><b>Transferee</b></u>									
JJ Nominees (Asing) Sdn. Bhd.	Lim Ah Kow									
Account Qualifier: Lim Ah Kau										
		<p>5.1.2. QSL Bank Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd. an AN who is holding securities as collateral for <b>A. Halim bin Abu</b> is transferring securities into a securities account of a BO i.e. Abdul Halim bin Abu. (Name of the BO is not identical, i.e. Name as per the Identity Card is <b>Abdul</b> Halim bin Abu, while his name used by QSL Bank Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd is <b>A. Halim bin Abu</b>. Supporting Documents: Certified copy of Identity Card or other documents to prove that the BO is the same person.</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u><b>Transferor</b></u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u><b>Transferee</b></u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">QSL Bank Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>Abdul</b> Halim bin Abu</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Account Qualifier: Pledged Securities Account for <b>A</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Halim bin Abu</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<u><b>Transferor</b></u>	<u><b>Transferee</b></u>	QSL Bank Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd	<b>Abdul</b> Halim bin Abu	Account Qualifier: Pledged Securities Account for <b>A</b>		Halim bin Abu	
<u><b>Transferor</b></u>	<u><b>Transferee</b></u>									
QSL Bank Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd	<b>Abdul</b> Halim bin Abu									
Account Qualifier: Pledged Securities Account for <b>A</b>										
Halim bin Abu										

**APPROVED REASONS FOR TRANSFERS (“ART”)**

Reason Code	Reason	Remarks
		<p>5.2. <b>Transfers of securities into or from a securities account of an Exempt AN with securities account of a BO or an AN.</b></p>
		<p>5.2.1. ABC Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd. an Exempt AN who is holding securities for an Employee Share Option Scheme (“ESOS”) is transferring securities into a securities account of a BO i.e. Muthu A/L Samy, who is exercising the ESOS.</p> <p>Supporting Documents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Letter of offer for the ESOS and/or ESOS facility agreement; or</li> <li>- Confirmation from the Exempt AN to Bursa Depository that the beneficial owner of the securities is Muthu A/L Samy; or</li> <li>- Confirmation from the Instructing Client to the Exempt AN that the beneficial owner of the securities is Muthu A/L Samy</li> </ul> <p><b>Transferor</b> ABC Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Exempt AN for “Name of Instructing Client”</p> <p><b>Transferee</b> Muthu A/L Ramasamy</p>
		<p>5.2.2 Issuing House Sdn. Bhd. an Exempt AN is transferring securities from its securities account into a securities account of a BO i.e. Tan Ah Meng for the purpose of rectifying an error made by Issuing House Sdn. Bhd. in an initial public offering (“IPO”) exercise.</p> <p>Supporting Documents: IPO application form or letter of allotment issued by the issuing house.</p> <p><b>Transferor</b> Issuing House Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Exempt AN</p> <p><b>Transferee</b> Tan Ah Meng</p>

**APPROVED REASONS FOR TRANSFERS (“ART”)**

Reason Code	Reason	Remarks				
		<p>5.2.3. <b>ABC Trustee Bhd. an Exempt AN (a trustee) is transferring securities into the securities account of a BO i.e. Ramli bin Abdul who is a beneficiary under the trust administered by ABC Trustee Bhd.</b></p> <p>Supporting Documents: Trust Deed.</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u><b>Transferor</b></u> ABC Trustee Bhd. Account Qualifier: -: Exempt AN</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u><b>Transferee</b></u> Ramli bin Abdul</td> </tr> </table> <hr/> <p>5.2.4 <b>FIX Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn. Bhd. an Exempt AN who is holding unclaimed securities for FIX Bank Bhd is transferring securities into the securities account of a BO of the unclaimed securities.</b></p> <p>Supporting Documents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Documents to prove the rightful BO of the unclaimed securities; or</li> <li>- Confirmation from the Exempt AN to Bursa Depository that the beneficial owner of the securities is Ramli bin Abdul or</li> <li>- Confirmation from the Instructing Client, i.e. Fix Bank Bhd to the Exempt AN that the beneficial owner of the securities is Ramli bin Abdul.</li> </ul> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u><b>Transferor</b></u> FIX Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: : Exempt AN for Fix Bank Bhd</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u><b>Transferee</b></u> Ramli bin Abdul</td> </tr> </table>	<u><b>Transferor</b></u> ABC Trustee Bhd. Account Qualifier: -: Exempt AN	<u><b>Transferee</b></u> Ramli bin Abdul	<u><b>Transferor</b></u> FIX Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: : Exempt AN for Fix Bank Bhd	<u><b>Transferee</b></u> Ramli bin Abdul
<u><b>Transferor</b></u> ABC Trustee Bhd. Account Qualifier: -: Exempt AN	<u><b>Transferee</b></u> Ramli bin Abdul					
<u><b>Transferor</b></u> FIX Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: : Exempt AN for Fix Bank Bhd	<u><b>Transferee</b></u> Ramli bin Abdul					

### APPROVED REASONS FOR TRANSFERS (“ART”)

Reason Code	Reason	Remarks						
		<p>5.2.5. <b>Transfers of securities into or from an Exempt AN securities account of a PO (Clearing Account) or into or from a securities account of an AN for settlement of a trade executed on a stock market.</b></p> <p>Supporting Documents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Contract Note issued by the PO where the full name of the BO is stated therein or any other documents to prove the rightful BO ; or</li> <li>- Confirmation from the Exempt AN to Bursa Depository the name of the beneficial owner of the securities; or</li> <li>- Confirmation from the Instructing Client to the Exempt AN that the name of the beneficial owner of the securities; or</li> <li>- Any other documents to prove the rightful BO of the securities.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Scenario 5</u></b></p> <p>ABC Nominees (Asing) Sdn. Bhd., an Exempt AN is holding securities for QRZ Fund. ABC Nominees (Asing) Sdn. Bhd. is transferring securities from its securities account for the purpose of executing a trade for QRZ Fund into the securities account of another PO i.e. JEF Securities Sdn. Bhd. (Clearing Account) an Exempt AN, who is holding securities for a foreign broker i.e. ARB Securities Ltd. ARB Securities Ltd. is the foreign broker for QRZ Fund.</p> <p>Or</p> <p>Delivery of securities (pursuant to a trade executed) from the securities account of a PO i.e. JEF Securities Sdn. Bhd (Clearing Account) an Exempt AN, into a securities account of an AN i.e. ABC Nominees (Asing) Sdn. Bhd. who is holding securities for a BO i.e. John Smith.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;"> <p>Transferor ABC Nominees (Asing) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: JP ACG for QRZ Fund</p> </td> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;"> <p>Transferee JEF Securities Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: Exempt AN for “as prescribed by the stock exchange”</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; border: none;">Or</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;"> <p>JEF Securities Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Exempt AN for “as prescribed by the stock exchange”</p> </td> <td style="border: none;"> <p>ABC Nominees (Asing) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: JP ACG for John Smith</p> </td> </tr> </table>	<p>Transferor ABC Nominees (Asing) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: JP ACG for QRZ Fund</p>	<p>Transferee JEF Securities Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: Exempt AN for “as prescribed by the stock exchange”</p>	Or		<p>JEF Securities Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Exempt AN for “as prescribed by the stock exchange”</p>	<p>ABC Nominees (Asing) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: JP ACG for John Smith</p>
<p>Transferor ABC Nominees (Asing) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: JP ACG for QRZ Fund</p>	<p>Transferee JEF Securities Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: Exempt AN for “as prescribed by the stock exchange”</p>							
Or								
<p>JEF Securities Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Exempt AN for “as prescribed by the stock exchange”</p>	<p>ABC Nominees (Asing) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: JP ACG for John Smith</p>							

**APPROVED REASONS FOR TRANSFERS (“ART”)**

Reason Code	Reason	Remarks										
		<p><b>5.3 Return of Borrowed Securities or Delivery ISSBNT Securities</b></p> <p><b><u>Scenario 1</u></b> When either one of the securities accounts is held in a beneficial owner’s name or held by an AN</p> <p>Supporting documents: Confirmation from the AN or the Instructing Client that the transfer of securities does not result in any change in beneficial ownership.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td> <p><b><u>Transferor</u></b> Local Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: Global Custodian Bank Ltd for John Taylor</p> </td> <td> <p><b><u>Transferee</u></b> PO Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: RSS/SBL/ISSBNT Exempt AN for Foreign Broker Pte Ltd</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <p><b><u>Transferor</u></b> Local Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: Global Custodian Bank Ltd for John Taylor</p> </td> <td> <p><b><u>Transferee</u></b> PO Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: PSS/SBL/ISSBNT Exempt AN for Foreign Broker Pte Ltd</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">OR</td> </tr> <tr> <td> <p><b><u>Transferor</u></b> Local Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: Exempt AN for Global Custodian Bank Ltd</p> </td> <td> <p><b><u>Transferee</u></b> PO Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: RSS/SBL/ISSBNT for John Taylor</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <p><b><u>Transferor</u></b> Local Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: Exempt AN for Global Custodian Bank Ltd</p> </td> <td> <p><b><u>Transferee</u></b> PO Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: PSS/SBL/ISSBNT for John Taylor</p> </td> </tr> </table>	<p><b><u>Transferor</u></b> Local Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: Global Custodian Bank Ltd for John Taylor</p>	<p><b><u>Transferee</u></b> PO Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: RSS/SBL/ISSBNT Exempt AN for Foreign Broker Pte Ltd</p>	<p><b><u>Transferor</u></b> Local Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: Global Custodian Bank Ltd for John Taylor</p>	<p><b><u>Transferee</u></b> PO Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: PSS/SBL/ISSBNT Exempt AN for Foreign Broker Pte Ltd</p>	OR		<p><b><u>Transferor</u></b> Local Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: Exempt AN for Global Custodian Bank Ltd</p>	<p><b><u>Transferee</u></b> PO Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: RSS/SBL/ISSBNT for John Taylor</p>	<p><b><u>Transferor</u></b> Local Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: Exempt AN for Global Custodian Bank Ltd</p>	<p><b><u>Transferee</u></b> PO Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: PSS/SBL/ISSBNT for John Taylor</p>
<p><b><u>Transferor</u></b> Local Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: Global Custodian Bank Ltd for John Taylor</p>	<p><b><u>Transferee</u></b> PO Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: RSS/SBL/ISSBNT Exempt AN for Foreign Broker Pte Ltd</p>											
<p><b><u>Transferor</u></b> Local Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: Global Custodian Bank Ltd for John Taylor</p>	<p><b><u>Transferee</u></b> PO Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: PSS/SBL/ISSBNT Exempt AN for Foreign Broker Pte Ltd</p>											
OR												
<p><b><u>Transferor</u></b> Local Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: Exempt AN for Global Custodian Bank Ltd</p>	<p><b><u>Transferee</u></b> PO Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: RSS/SBL/ISSBNT for John Taylor</p>											
<p><b><u>Transferor</u></b> Local Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: Exempt AN for Global Custodian Bank Ltd</p>	<p><b><u>Transferee</u></b> PO Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: PSS/SBL/ISSBNT for John Taylor</p>											



**APPROVED REASONS FOR TRANSFERS (“ART”)**

Reason Code	Reason	Remarks								
		<p><b>5.4 Transfers of securities involving securities borrowing and lending or Islamic securities selling and buying (for ISSBNT)</b></p> <p><b><u>Scenario 1</u></b>            John Taylor transfers the loaned securities/ ISSBNT securities from its custodian account to its RSS/ SBL/ISSBNT or PSS/SBL/ISSBNT account</p> <p>Supporting documents: Confirmation from the AN or the Instructing Client that the transfer of securities does not result in any change in beneficial ownership.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td> <b><u>Transferor</u></b>            Local Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd            Account Qualifier: SBL of Foreign Broker Pte Ltd for John Taylor         </td> <td> <b><u>Transferee</u></b>            PO Nominee (Asing) Sdn Bhd            Account Qualifier: RSS/SBL/ISSBNT Exempt AN for Foreign Broker Pte. Ltd.         </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <b><u>Transferor</u></b>            Local Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd            Account Qualifier: SBL of Foreign Broker Pte Ltd for John Taylor         </td> <td> <b><u>Transferee</u></b>            PO Nominee (Asing) Sdn Bhd            Account Qualifier: PSS/SBL/ISSBNT Exempt AN for Foreign Broker Pte. Ltd.         </td> </tr> </table> <p><b><u>Scenario 2</u></b>            XYZ Pte Ltd transfers the loaned securities/ ISSBNT securities to its RSS/SBL/ISSBNT or PSS/SBL/ISSBNT account to settle a RSS or PSS trade</p> <p>Supporting documents: Sales Contract Note of the RSS or PSS trade.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td> <b><u>Transferor</u></b>            Local Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd            Account Qualifier: SBL/ISSBNT Exempt AN for Foreign Broker Pte Ltd         </td> <td> <b><u>Transferee</u></b>            PO Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd            Account Qualifier: RSS/SBL/ISSBNT CLR for XYZ Pte Ltd         </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <b><u>Transferor</u></b>            Local Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd            Account Qualifier: SBL/ISSBNT Exempt AN for Foreign Broker Pte Ltd         </td> <td> <b><u>Transferee</u></b>            PO Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd            Account Qualifier: PSS/SBL/ISSBNT CLR for XYZ Pte Ltd         </td> </tr> </table>	<b><u>Transferor</u></b> Local Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: SBL of Foreign Broker Pte Ltd for John Taylor	<b><u>Transferee</u></b> PO Nominee (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: RSS/SBL/ISSBNT Exempt AN for Foreign Broker Pte. Ltd.	<b><u>Transferor</u></b> Local Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: SBL of Foreign Broker Pte Ltd for John Taylor	<b><u>Transferee</u></b> PO Nominee (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: PSS/SBL/ISSBNT Exempt AN for Foreign Broker Pte. Ltd.	<b><u>Transferor</u></b> Local Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: SBL/ISSBNT Exempt AN for Foreign Broker Pte Ltd	<b><u>Transferee</u></b> PO Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: RSS/SBL/ISSBNT CLR for XYZ Pte Ltd	<b><u>Transferor</u></b> Local Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: SBL/ISSBNT Exempt AN for Foreign Broker Pte Ltd	<b><u>Transferee</u></b> PO Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: PSS/SBL/ISSBNT CLR for XYZ Pte Ltd
<b><u>Transferor</u></b> Local Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: SBL of Foreign Broker Pte Ltd for John Taylor	<b><u>Transferee</u></b> PO Nominee (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: RSS/SBL/ISSBNT Exempt AN for Foreign Broker Pte. Ltd.									
<b><u>Transferor</u></b> Local Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: SBL of Foreign Broker Pte Ltd for John Taylor	<b><u>Transferee</u></b> PO Nominee (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: PSS/SBL/ISSBNT Exempt AN for Foreign Broker Pte. Ltd.									
<b><u>Transferor</u></b> Local Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: SBL/ISSBNT Exempt AN for Foreign Broker Pte Ltd	<b><u>Transferee</u></b> PO Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: RSS/SBL/ISSBNT CLR for XYZ Pte Ltd									
<b><u>Transferor</u></b> Local Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: SBL/ISSBNT Exempt AN for Foreign Broker Pte Ltd	<b><u>Transferee</u></b> PO Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd Account Qualifier: PSS/SBL/ISSBNT CLR for XYZ Pte Ltd									

**APPROVED REASONS FOR TRANSFERS (“ART”)**

Reason Code	Reason	Remarks				
		<p><b><u>Scenario 3</u></b>            XYZ Pte Ltd a market maker transfers the loaned securities/ISSBNT securities for the purpose of creation of ETF units</p> <p>Supporting documents: Creation of ETF notice.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td> <p><b><u>Transferor</u></b>            Local Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd            Account Qualifier: SBL/ISSBNT Exempt AN for Foreign Broker Pte Ltd</p> </td> <td> <p><b><u>Transferee</u></b>            PO Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd            Account Qualifier: MM-BM30ETF for XYZ Pte Ltd</p> </td> </tr> </table> <p><b><u>Scenario 4</u></b></p> <p>In respect of loaned/bought(ISSBNT) securities, borrower/approved user to transfer securities arising from a corporate action relating to the loaned/bought(ISSBNT) securities or securities equivalent to such corporate action securities to the lender/approved supplier and such equivalent securities may be from purchased from the market or be an existing proprietary position held by the borrower/approved user.</p> <p>Supporting documents:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Instruction from the borrower (approved user)/borrower’s (approved user’s) client requesting to perform the relevant transfer arising from corporate action;</li> <li>Evidence of loan/ISSBNT transaction between the borrower/approved user and the lender/approved supplier; and</li> <li>Evidence of the corporate action(s).</li> </ol> <table border="0"> <tr> <td> <p><b><u>Transferor</u></b>            Borrower / Approved User</p> </td> <td> <p><b><u>Transferee</u></b>            Lender / Approved Supplier</p> </td> </tr> </table>	<p><b><u>Transferor</u></b>            Local Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd            Account Qualifier: SBL/ISSBNT Exempt AN for Foreign Broker Pte Ltd</p>	<p><b><u>Transferee</u></b>            PO Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd            Account Qualifier: MM-BM30ETF for XYZ Pte Ltd</p>	<p><b><u>Transferor</u></b>            Borrower / Approved User</p>	<p><b><u>Transferee</u></b>            Lender / Approved Supplier</p>
<p><b><u>Transferor</u></b>            Local Bank Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd            Account Qualifier: SBL/ISSBNT Exempt AN for Foreign Broker Pte Ltd</p>	<p><b><u>Transferee</u></b>            PO Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd            Account Qualifier: MM-BM30ETF for XYZ Pte Ltd</p>					
<p><b><u>Transferor</u></b>            Borrower / Approved User</p>	<p><b><u>Transferee</u></b>            Lender / Approved Supplier</p>					

**APPROVED REASONS FOR TRANSFERS (“ART”)**

Reason Code	Reason	Remarks																
		<p>5.5 <b>Potential Trade Fail (Securities Borrowing and Lending or Islamic Securities Selling and Buying (for ISSBNT))</b></p> <hr/> <p>5.5.1 Transfer of securities from the Participating Organisation’s SBL/ISSBNT for Potential Trade Failure securities account to the securities account of its client that would potentially fail to meet its trade obligations.</p> <p><b><u>Scenario 1</u></b></p> <p>Borrowing of securities / Buying of ISSBNT Securities to settle potential failed trades.</p> <p><b>Supporting Document: Contract Note of the transferee.</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><b><u>Transferor</u></b></td> <td><b><u>Transferee</u></b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>PO Securities Sdn Bhd</td> <td>Lim Ah Kow</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Account Qualifier: SBL / ISSBNT Exempt AN</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>ERROR for Potential Trade Failure</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <hr/> <p>5.5.2 Transfer of securities from PO’s own securities account or its clients securities account to PO’s SBL/ISSBNT for Potential Trade Failure securities account to return the borrowed securities / delivery of ISSBNT securities pursuant to the execution of Leg 2 of ISSBNT.</p> <p><b><u>Scenario 2</u></b></p> <p>Settlement of borrowing / Execution of Leg 2 of ISSBNT by PO’s Client</p> <p><b>Supporting Document: Same Contract note as per item 5.5.1.</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><b><u>Transferor</u></b></td> <td><b><u>Transferee</u></b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lim Ah Kow</td> <td>PO Securities Sdn Bhd</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Account Qualifier: SBL / ISSBNT Exempt AN</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>ERROR for Potential Trade Failure</td> </tr> </table>	<b><u>Transferor</u></b>	<b><u>Transferee</u></b>	PO Securities Sdn Bhd	Lim Ah Kow	Account Qualifier: SBL / ISSBNT Exempt AN		ERROR for Potential Trade Failure		<b><u>Transferor</u></b>	<b><u>Transferee</u></b>	Lim Ah Kow	PO Securities Sdn Bhd		Account Qualifier: SBL / ISSBNT Exempt AN		ERROR for Potential Trade Failure
<b><u>Transferor</u></b>	<b><u>Transferee</u></b>																	
PO Securities Sdn Bhd	Lim Ah Kow																	
Account Qualifier: SBL / ISSBNT Exempt AN																		
ERROR for Potential Trade Failure																		
<b><u>Transferor</u></b>	<b><u>Transferee</u></b>																	
Lim Ah Kow	PO Securities Sdn Bhd																	
	Account Qualifier: SBL / ISSBNT Exempt AN																	
	ERROR for Potential Trade Failure																	

**APPROVED REASONS FOR TRANSFERS (“ART”)**

Reason Code	Reason	Remarks												
		<p>5.5.3 Transfer of securities from a Non-Participating Organisation’s SBL/ISSBNT for Potential Trade Failure securities account to its own securities account or the securities account of its client that would potentially fail to meet its trade obligations.</p> <p><b><u>Scenario 3</u></b></p> <p>Borrowing of securities / Buying of ISSBNT Securities to settle potential failed trades.</p> <p><b>Supporting Document: Contract Note of the transferee.</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><b><u>Transferor</u></b></td> <td><b><u>Transferee</u></b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Foreign Broker Pte Ltd</td> <td>John Smith</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Account Qualifier: SBL / ISSBNT Exempt AN for Potential Trade Failure</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <hr/> <p>5.5.4 Transfer of securities from Non-Participating Organisation’s own securities account or its clients securities account to Non-PO’s SBL/ISSBNT for Potential Trade Failure securities account to return the borrowed securities / delivery of ISSBNT securities pursuant to the execution of Leg 2 of ISSBNT.</p> <p><b><u>Scenario 2</u></b></p> <p>Settlement of borrowing / Execution of Leg 2 of ISSBNT by Non-PO’s Client</p> <p><b>Supporting Document: Same Contract note as per item 5.5.3</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><b><u>Transferor</u></b></td> <td><b><u>Transferee</u></b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>John Smith</td> <td>Foreign Broker Pte Ltd</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Account Qualifier: SBL / ISSBNT Exempt AN For Potential Trade failure</td> </tr> </table>	<b><u>Transferor</u></b>	<b><u>Transferee</u></b>	Foreign Broker Pte Ltd	John Smith	Account Qualifier: SBL / ISSBNT Exempt AN for Potential Trade Failure		<b><u>Transferor</u></b>	<b><u>Transferee</u></b>	John Smith	Foreign Broker Pte Ltd		Account Qualifier: SBL / ISSBNT Exempt AN For Potential Trade failure
<b><u>Transferor</u></b>	<b><u>Transferee</u></b>													
Foreign Broker Pte Ltd	John Smith													
Account Qualifier: SBL / ISSBNT Exempt AN for Potential Trade Failure														
<b><u>Transferor</u></b>	<b><u>Transferee</u></b>													
John Smith	Foreign Broker Pte Ltd													
	Account Qualifier: SBL / ISSBNT Exempt AN For Potential Trade failure													

## APPROVED REASONS FOR TRANSFERS (“ART”)

### Category B: Change in Beneficial Ownership

Reason Code	Reason	Remarks				
B1	Take-Over Offer	<p><b>CLARIFICATION</b></p> <p>1. This reason allows for the transfers of shares for the purposes of effecting take-over offers and matters relating to the same pursuant to the provisions in Part IV, Division 2 of the SCA.</p> <p><b>SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS</b></p> <p>2. The Form/Letter of Acceptance and any other documents which forms part of the document (“Offer Document”) issued by the person making the takeover offer (“Offeror”), evidencing acceptance by a relevant shareholder of a take-over offer.</p> <p>However, the above-mentioned supporting documents are not required for depositors transferring shares for the purposes of effecting take-over offers through CDS eServices Platform (Bursa Anywhere).</p> <p><b>EXAMPLES</b></p> <p>3. <b>Transfers of securities pursuant to acceptance of a take-over offer.</b></p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><b><u>Scenario 1</u></b></p> <p>3.1. Tan Ah Kow a shareholder in Corporate Bhd., accepts a take-over offer issued by Kamsol Sdn. Bhd i.e. the Offeror to acquire shares in Corporate Bhd.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;"><b><u>Transferor</u></b> Tan Ah Kow</td> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;"><b><u>Transferee</u></b> Kamsol Sdn. Bhd. Or The securities account as stated in the Form/Letter of Acceptance and Transfer.</td> </tr> </table> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><b><u>Scenario 2</u></b></p> <p>3.2. Transfer of shares from the securities account of an Offeror i.e. Kamsol Sdn. Bhd. into the securities account of Tan Ah Kow a shareholder in Corporate Bhd., in circumstances where the take-over offer issued by the Offeror to acquire shares in Corporate Bhd. lapsed or over the level of acceptance targeted by the Offeror/where the Offeror rejects the above shareholder’s acceptance of the take-over offer.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;"><b><u>Transferor</u></b> Kamsol Sdn. Bhd. Or The securities account as stated in the Form/Letter of Acceptance and Transfer.</td> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;"><b><u>Transferee</u></b> Tan Ah Kow</td> </tr> </table>	<b><u>Transferor</u></b> Tan Ah Kow	<b><u>Transferee</u></b> Kamsol Sdn. Bhd. Or The securities account as stated in the Form/Letter of Acceptance and Transfer.	<b><u>Transferor</u></b> Kamsol Sdn. Bhd. Or The securities account as stated in the Form/Letter of Acceptance and Transfer.	<b><u>Transferee</u></b> Tan Ah Kow
<b><u>Transferor</u></b> Tan Ah Kow	<b><u>Transferee</u></b> Kamsol Sdn. Bhd. Or The securities account as stated in the Form/Letter of Acceptance and Transfer.					
<b><u>Transferor</u></b> Kamsol Sdn. Bhd. Or The securities account as stated in the Form/Letter of Acceptance and Transfer.	<b><u>Transferee</u></b> Tan Ah Kow					

### APPROVED REASONS FOR TRANSFERS (“ART”)

Reason Code	Reason	Remarks		
B2	Family member	<p><b>CLARIFICATION</b></p> <p>1. This reason allows for transfers of securities between securities accounts where the BOs (who are individuals) are related to each other in the manner described below.</p> <p>Note: This approved reason does not apply to depositors who are corporate bodies.</p> <p><b>SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <p><b>Parents</b></p> <p>Birth Certificate or adoption papers.</p> <p><b>Children</b></p> <p>Birth Certificate or adoption papers.</p> <p><b>Spouse</b></p> <p>Marriage Certificate or “surat nikah”.</p> </td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <p><b>Brothers / Sisters</b></p> <p>Birth Certificates or adoption papers for both transferor and transferee having the same father and or mother</p> <p><b>Grandparents/Grandchild</b></p> <p>Birth certificates to prove the relationship.</p> </td> </tr> </table> <p>Note: Where the above supporting documents are genuinely not available (for reasons acceptable to Bursa Depository), Bursa Depository may accept/approve such other supporting documents it deems fit.</p>	<p><b>Parents</b></p> <p>Birth Certificate or adoption papers.</p> <p><b>Children</b></p> <p>Birth Certificate or adoption papers.</p> <p><b>Spouse</b></p> <p>Marriage Certificate or “surat nikah”.</p>	<p><b>Brothers / Sisters</b></p> <p>Birth Certificates or adoption papers for both transferor and transferee having the same father and or mother</p> <p><b>Grandparents/Grandchild</b></p> <p>Birth certificates to prove the relationship.</p>
<p><b>Parents</b></p> <p>Birth Certificate or adoption papers.</p> <p><b>Children</b></p> <p>Birth Certificate or adoption papers.</p> <p><b>Spouse</b></p> <p>Marriage Certificate or “surat nikah”.</p>	<p><b>Brothers / Sisters</b></p> <p>Birth Certificates or adoption papers for both transferor and transferee having the same father and or mother</p> <p><b>Grandparents/Grandchild</b></p> <p>Birth certificates to prove the relationship.</p>			
B3	Transfer involving Government Authorities	<p><b>CLARIFICATION</b></p> <p>1. This reason allows for transfers of securities into or from securities accounts of any of the following government authorities or government related bodies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Minister of Finance;</li> <li>- Minister of Finance Incorporated;</li> <li>- Khazanah Nasional Berhad;</li> <li>- Accountant General; and</li> <li>- Registrar of Unclaimed Moneys.</li> </ul> <p><b>SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS</b></p> <p>No supporting documents are required.</p>		

### APPROVED REASONS FOR TRANSFERS (“ART”)

Reason Code	Reason	Remarks				
B4	Pledge or Charge	<p><b>CLARIFICATION</b></p> <p>This reason allows for transfers of securities between securities accounts for the purpose of: -</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Delivering pledged securities that are intended for force-selling in the direct securities account of the lending institution;</li> <li>2. PO/FI acquiring its clients’ collateral to set-off its defaulted clients’ credit facilities; and</li> <li>3. Transfers of securities between securities accounts of depositors for the purpose of a pledge or a charge of securities executed by a pledgor or a chargor in favour of a pledgee or a chargee which result in change in beneficial ownership (arising from loan transactions).</li> </ol> <p>Reminder: Disposal of pledged securities that are intended for force-selling must be executed via on market transactions or Direct Business Transactions (“DBT”).</p> <p><b>SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS</b></p> <p>No supporting documents required.</p> <p><b>EXAMPLES</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b><u>Scenario 1</u></b></p> <p>4.1. Ujang Securities Sdn. Bhd. a PO, acquired its margin client shares, i.e. DEF Sdn. Bhd when its client default payment. The following transfer will be executed.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><b><u>Transferor</u></b> Ujang Securities Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Pledged Securities Account for DEF Sdn. Bhd.</td> <td style="width: 50%;"><b><u>Transferee</u></b> Ujang Securities Sdn. Bhd</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;"><b><u>Scenario 2</u></b></p> <p>4.2. XYZ Bank Bhd. transfers its defaulted client, i.e. Defaulted Sdn. Bhd. pledged shares to facilitate delivery the force selling into its securities account maintained with an ADA.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><b><u>Transferor</u></b> XYZ Bank Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Pledged Securities Account for Defaulted Sdn. Bhd.</td> <td style="width: 50%;"><b><u>Transferee</u></b> XYZ Bank Bhd</td> </tr> </table>	<b><u>Transferor</u></b> Ujang Securities Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Pledged Securities Account for DEF Sdn. Bhd.	<b><u>Transferee</u></b> Ujang Securities Sdn. Bhd	<b><u>Transferor</u></b> XYZ Bank Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Pledged Securities Account for Defaulted Sdn. Bhd.	<b><u>Transferee</u></b> XYZ Bank Bhd
<b><u>Transferor</u></b> Ujang Securities Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Pledged Securities Account for DEF Sdn. Bhd.	<b><u>Transferee</u></b> Ujang Securities Sdn. Bhd					
<b><u>Transferor</u></b> XYZ Bank Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Pledged Securities Account for Defaulted Sdn. Bhd.	<b><u>Transferee</u></b> XYZ Bank Bhd					

### APPROVED REASONS FOR TRANSFERS (“ART”)

Reason Code	Reason	Remarks						
		<p><b><u>Scenario 3</u></b></p> <p>4.3. XYZ Bank Bhd. an ADM C transfers its defaulted client, i.e. Defaulted Sdn. Bhd. pledged shares to facilitate the force selling into ADA E, i.e. ADAE Securities Sdn. Bhd securities account that is an EAN.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;"> <p><b><u>Transferor</u></b> XYZ Bank Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Pledged Securities Account for Defaulted Sdn. Bhd.</p> </td> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;"> <p><b><u>Transferee</u></b> ADAE Securities Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Exempt AN for XYZ Bank Bhd</p> </td> </tr> </table> <p><b><u>Scenario 4</u></b></p> <p>Ujang Securities Sdn. Bhd. a PO, onward pledged its client's, i.e. Abu bin Ahmad shares held in another AN's securities account as collateral for its loan with XYZ Bank Bhd (“the Pledged Shares”).</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;"> <p><b><u>Transferor</u></b> Ujang Securities Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Pledged Securities Account for Abu bin Ahmad</p> </td> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;"> <p><b><u>Transferee</u></b> XYZ Bank Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Pledged Securities Account for ABC Securities Sdn. Bhd.</p> </td> </tr> </table> <p><b><u>Scenario 5</u></b></p> <p>ABC Securities Sdn. Bhd. a PO, onward pledged its client's, i.e. Abu bin Ahmad shares to Bursa Malaysia Securities Clearing Sdn Bhd (Bursa Malaysia Securities Clearing) as collateral for its loan with Bursa Malaysia Securities Clearing.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;"> <p><b><u>Transferor</u></b> ABC Securities Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Pledged Securities Account for Abu Bin Ahmad</p> </td> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;"> <p><b><u>Transferee</u></b> Bursa Malaysia Securities Clearing Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Pledged Securities Account for ABC Securities Sdn. Bhd.</p> </td> </tr> </table>	<p><b><u>Transferor</u></b> XYZ Bank Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Pledged Securities Account for Defaulted Sdn. Bhd.</p>	<p><b><u>Transferee</u></b> ADAE Securities Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Exempt AN for XYZ Bank Bhd</p>	<p><b><u>Transferor</u></b> Ujang Securities Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Pledged Securities Account for Abu bin Ahmad</p>	<p><b><u>Transferee</u></b> XYZ Bank Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Pledged Securities Account for ABC Securities Sdn. Bhd.</p>	<p><b><u>Transferor</u></b> ABC Securities Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Pledged Securities Account for Abu Bin Ahmad</p>	<p><b><u>Transferee</u></b> Bursa Malaysia Securities Clearing Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Pledged Securities Account for ABC Securities Sdn. Bhd.</p>
<p><b><u>Transferor</u></b> XYZ Bank Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Pledged Securities Account for Defaulted Sdn. Bhd.</p>	<p><b><u>Transferee</u></b> ADAE Securities Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Exempt AN for XYZ Bank Bhd</p>							
<p><b><u>Transferor</u></b> Ujang Securities Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Pledged Securities Account for Abu bin Ahmad</p>	<p><b><u>Transferee</u></b> XYZ Bank Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Pledged Securities Account for ABC Securities Sdn. Bhd.</p>							
<p><b><u>Transferor</u></b> ABC Securities Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Pledged Securities Account for Abu Bin Ahmad</p>	<p><b><u>Transferee</u></b> Bursa Malaysia Securities Clearing Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Pledged Securities Account for ABC Securities Sdn. Bhd.</p>							



**APPROVED REASONS FOR TRANSFERS (“ART”)**

Reason Code	Reason	Remarks								
		<p><b><u>Scenario 6</u></b></p> <p>XYZ Bank Bhd. transfers the Pledged Shares into the securities account of Abu Bin Ahmad upon settlement of Ujang Securities Sdn. Bhd.’s loan with XYZ Bank Bhd. or redemption of the Pledged Shares by Ujang Securities Sdn. Bhd.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><b><u>Transferor</u></b></td> <td><b><u>Transferee</u></b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>XYZ Bank Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Pledged Securities Account for Ujang Securities Sdn. Bhd.</td> <td>Abu bin Ahmad</td> </tr> </table> <p><b><u>Scenario 7</u></b></p> <p>XYZ Bank Bhd. transfers the Pledged Shares into the securities account of an AN held for Abu Bin Ahmad upon settlement of Ujang Securities Sdn. Bhd.’s loan with XYZ Bank Bhd or redemption of the Pledged Shares by Ujang Securities Sdn. Bhd.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><b><u>Transferor</u></b></td> <td><b><u>Transferee</u></b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>XYZ Bank Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Pledged Securities Account for Ujang Securities Sdn. Bhd.</td> <td>Ujang Securities Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Pledged Securities Account for Abu bin Ahmad</td> </tr> </table>	<b><u>Transferor</u></b>	<b><u>Transferee</u></b>	XYZ Bank Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Pledged Securities Account for Ujang Securities Sdn. Bhd.	Abu bin Ahmad	<b><u>Transferor</u></b>	<b><u>Transferee</u></b>	XYZ Bank Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Pledged Securities Account for Ujang Securities Sdn. Bhd.	Ujang Securities Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Pledged Securities Account for Abu bin Ahmad
<b><u>Transferor</u></b>	<b><u>Transferee</u></b>									
XYZ Bank Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Pledged Securities Account for Ujang Securities Sdn. Bhd.	Abu bin Ahmad									
<b><u>Transferor</u></b>	<b><u>Transferee</u></b>									
XYZ Bank Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Pledged Securities Account for Ujang Securities Sdn. Bhd.	Ujang Securities Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn. Bhd. Account Qualifier: Pledged Securities Account for Abu bin Ahmad									

### APPROVED REASONS FOR TRANSFERS (“ART”)

Reason Code	Reason	Remarks
<b>B5</b>	<b>Reasons with prior approval of Bursa Depository</b>	<p><b>CLARIFICATION</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. This reason allows for transfers of securities between securities accounts of depositors arising from the following circumstances:-               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.1. Corporate Activities;</li> <li>1.2. Death, bankruptcy, winding-up or de-registration of a depositor;</li> <li>1.3. Pursuant to the provisions of any written law or order of courts of competent jurisdiction;</li> <li>1.4. Rectification of errors permitted by Bursa Depository; and</li> <li>1.5. Others (Please refer Annexure III for details)</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. The applicant i.e. transferor/transferee or its legal representative is required to obtain prior approval from Bursa Depository for the execution of the transfer of securities. The application for approval must provide details on the transfer requested as per the Application form for B5 transfers and the relevant documents evidencing any one of the circumstances under item 1.1 to 1.5.               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.1. <a href="#">However, transfer of securities under circumstances 1.5 and related to Bursa Malaysia Berhad’s approved Securities Donation Scheme such as Shares2share, no supporting documents and no prior approval is required.</a></li> </ol> </li> </ol> <p><b>SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3. Letter of approval issued by Bursa Depository to the applicant (“Bursa Depository’s Approval Letter”).</li> <li>4. <u>Note:</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4.1. Upon obtaining Bursa Depository’s approval for the transfer, the applicant (excluding ADA/ADM and its locally incorporated wholly owned nominee companies) is required to lodge the transfer form together with Bursa Depository’s Approval Letter to the relevant ADA for execution of the transfer.</li> <li>4.2. With respect to transfers of securities from the ADAs/ADMs principal and/or nominees accounts (as defined in the Rules of Bursa Depository), the relevant ADAs/ADMs are required to enter into CDS, the approval reference number stated in the Bursa Depository’s Approval Letter when executing the transfer.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>

## APPROVED REASONS FOR TRANSFERS (“ART”)

### ART B5 – REASONS WITH PRIOR APPROVAL OF BURSA DEPOSITORY

	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
<b>1.</b>	<b>Corporate Activities</b>	
1.1.	<b>Corporate exercise approved by the relevant regulatory authorities in Malaysia</b>	<p><b>CLARIFICATION</b></p> <p>1.1.1. This reason allows for transfers of securities between securities accounts of depositors arising from the following circumstances:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) Pursuant to the provisions in Part VI of the CMSA For example, where the Securities Commission (“<b>SC</b>”) has approved for the proposals submitted pursuant to Section 212 of the CMSA ; or</li> <li>ii) Acquisition of securities by way of a share swap; or</li> <li>iii) Allocation of securities which has been approved by the Ministry of International Trade and Industry (“<b>MITI</b>”)/Ministry of Finance (“<b>MOF</b>”)/Economic Planning Unit (“<b>EPU</b>”) of the Prime Minister’s Department; or</li> <li>iv) Merger of companies as defined in the Company Act, 1965 (“<b>CA</b>”) or local funds.</li> </ul> <p><b>SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS</b></p> <p>1.1.2. With respect to item 1.1.1.(i), the supporting documents required are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) Letter of approval from SC;</li> <li>ii) Submission of the relevant paper/document by the relevant person to SC explaining inter-alia the proposal and the mode for the execution of the proposal; and</li> <li>iii) Circular to the shareholders/announcement by the public listed company on the proposal.</li> </ul> <p>1.1.3. With respect to item 1.1.1.(ii), the supporting documents required are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) Letter of approval from the relevant regulatory authorities in Malaysia;</li> <li>ii) Submission of the relevant paper/document to the relevant regulatory authorities in Malaysia seeking approval of the share swap; and</li> <li>iii) Board Resolutions of the relevant companies (involved in the share swap) approving for the share swap.</li> </ul>

### APPROVED REASONS FOR TRANSFERS (“ART”)

#### ART B5 – REASONS WITH PRIOR APPROVAL OF BURSA DEPOSITORY

	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
		<p>1.1.4. With respect to item 1.1.1.(iii), the supporting documents required are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) Letter of approval issued by MITI/MOF/EPU; and</li> <li>ii) Submission of the relevant paper/document to MITI/MOF/EPU for the share allocation.</li> </ul> <p>1.1.5. With respect to item 1.1.1.(iv), the supporting documents required are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) Order of court of competent jurisdiction/business merger agreement; and</li> <li>ii) Letter of approval issued by the relevant regulatory authorities (if any).</li> </ul>
1.2.	<b>Other Corporate activities</b>	<p><b>CLARIFICATION</b></p> <p>1.2.1. This reason allows for transfers of securities between securities accounts of depositors arising from the following circumstances:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) To meet the ‘public shareholding spread’ pursuant to the listing requirements of a stock exchange; or</li> <li>ii) To increase the paid-up capital of companies by way of injection of assets other than cash i.e. securities of companies listed on a stock exchange; or</li> <li>iii) To effect payment of dividends by way of distribution of securities of companies listed on a stock exchange (dividend in specie);or</li> <li>iv) Merger of foreign and off-shore companies/corporations/funds.</li> </ul> <p><b>SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS</b></p> <p>1.2.2. With respect to item 1.2.1.(i), the supporting documents required are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) Letter of approval issued by the relevant regulatory authorities; and/or</li> <li>ii) Circular/ Prospectus/ Announcement issued by the public listed company.</li> </ul>

### APPROVED REASONS FOR TRANSFERS (“ART”)

#### ART B5 – REASONS WITH PRIOR APPROVAL OF BURSA DEPOSITORY

	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
		<p>1.2.3. With respect to item 1.2.1.(ii), the supporting documents required are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) The board resolution of the company, authorising for the increase in the paid-up capital of the company;</li> <li>ii) The approval of the shareholders of the company, for the increase in the paid-up capital of the company;</li> <li>iii) Letter of undertaking from the company to Bursa Depository stating that the company shall be lodging with the Company Commission of Malaysia (“<b>CCM</b>”) the relevant documents required to be lodged under the CA to evidence the increase in the paid up capital of a company; and</li> <li>iv) The company shall submit to Bursa Depository (for verification) the relevant documents lodged with the CCM as stipulated in item 1.2.3.(iii) above.</li> </ul> <p>1.2.4. With respect to item 1.2.1.(iii),the supporting documents required are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) Statutory declaration executed by the company affirming that it has adequate profit/retained profit to pay dividend to the shareholders of the company and that the distribution will not contravene the CA;</li> <li>ii) The latest Form 24 of the company making the distribution; and</li> <li>iii) The approval of the shareholders and the board resolution of the company, authorising for the distribution of the dividend in specie.</li> </ul> <p>1.2.5. With respect to item 1.2.1.(iv), the supporting documents required are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>iv) Order of court of competent jurisdiction and/or business merger agreement; and</li> <li>v) The letter of approval issued by the relevant foreign regulatory authorities/bodies that are authorised to approve the mergers (based on the regulatory structure of the relevant foreign country involved).</li> </ul>

**APPROVED REASONS FOR TRANSFERS (“ART”)**

**ART B5 – REASONS WITH PRIOR APPROVAL OF BURSA DEPOSITORY**

	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
2.	<b>Death, bankruptcy, winding-up or de-registration of depositor</b>	
2.1.	<b>Upon death of a depositor</b>	<p><b>CLARIFICATION</b></p> <p>2.1.1. This reason allows for transfers of securities from the securities account of a deceased depositor to the securities account of a legal representative/s of the deceased depositor or to the beneficiary/ies of the estate of the deceased depositor.</p> <p><b>SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS</b></p> <p>2.1.2. The following supporting documents are required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) Death certificate of the deceased depositor;</li> <li>ii) Grant of Representation e.g. Grant of Probate, Letters of Administration, Distribution Order from Land Registry or declaration/direction issued by Amanah Raya Berhad; and</li> <li>iii) NRIC of the Legal Representative/s of the deceased depositor e.g. Administrator/Executor/Beneficiary.</li> </ul>
2.2.	<b>Upon bankruptcy of a depositor</b>	<p><b>CLARIFICATION</b></p> <p>2.2.1. This reason allows for transfers of securities from the securities account of a bankrupt depositor to the securities account of an Official Assignee (as defined in the Bankruptcy Act 1967).</p> <p><b>SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS</b></p> <p>2.2.2. The following supporting documents are required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) Letter from an Official Assignee requesting for the transfer of securities ; and</li> <li>ii) Order of court of competent jurisdiction declaring that the depositor is a bankrupt.</li> </ul>

**APPROVED REASONS FOR TRANSFERS (“ART”)**

**ART B5 – REASONS WITH PRIOR APPROVAL OF BURSA DEPOSITORY**

	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>REMARKS</b>
2.3.	<b>Upon winding-up of a corporate depositor</b>	<p><b>CLARIFICATION</b></p> <p>2.3.1. This reason allows for transfers of securities from the securities account of a company that has been wound-up pursuant to the provisions in the CA to the securities account of the liquidator (defined in the CA)(“Liquidator”)/any other securities account upon instruction of the Liquidator.</p> <p><b>SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS</b></p> <p>2.3.2. The following supporting documents are required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) Form 11 i.e. the board resolution authorising for the voluntary winding up of the company or an order of court of competent jurisdiction (where the winding up of the company is upon an order of court);</li> <li>ii) Form 71 i.e. to evidence the appointment of the Liquidator; and</li> <li>iii) Letter of request from the Liquidator to request for the transfer of securities.</li> </ul>
2.4.	<b>Upon cancellation of the registration of a registered society</b>	<p><b>CLARIFICATION</b></p> <p>2.4.1. This reason allows for transfers of securities from the securities account of a society (as defined under the Societies Act 1966) whose registration as a registered society has been cancelled pursuant to the provisions in the Societies Act 1966.</p> <p><b>SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS</b></p> <p>2.4.2. The following supporting documents are required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) The relevant documents as stipulated in the provisions of the Societies Act 1966, to evidence the cancellation of the registration of the society under the above Act.</li> </ul>

**APPROVED REASONS FOR TRANSFERS (“ART”)**

**ART B5 – REASONS WITH PRIOR APPROVAL OF BURSA DEPOSITORY**

	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
3.	<b>Pursuant to provisions of any written law or an order of court of competent jurisdiction</b>	
3.1.	<b>Provisions of any written law</b>	<p><b>CLARIFICATION</b></p> <p>3.1.1. This reason allows for transfers of securities between securities account of depositors to give effect and/or arising from and/or pursuant to the provisions of any written law in Malaysia.</p> <p><b>SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS</b></p> <p>3.1.2. The following supporting documents are required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) The letter of request from the applicant who is requesting for the transfer of securities based on the provisions of the written law.</li> </ul>
3.2	<b>Court Order</b>	<p><b>CLARIFICATION</b></p> <p>3.2.1. This reason allows for transfer of securities between securities accounts of depositors to give effect to the terms of orders of court of competent jurisdiction. The request for transfer must be made by the relevant parties cited in the order of court (“the Applicant”).</p> <p><b>SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS</b></p> <p>3.2.2. The following supporting documents are required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) Letter of request by the Applicant or its solicitors requesting for the transfer of securities; and</li> <li>ii) Sealed copy of the Order of Court of competent jurisdiction.</li> </ul>



**APPROVED REASONS FOR TRANSFERS (“ART”)**

**ART B5 – REASONS WITH PRIOR APPROVAL OF BURSA DEPOSITORY**

	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
4.	<p><b>Rectification of Error as permitted by Bursa Depository</b></p>	<p><b>CLARIFICATION</b></p> <p>4.1. This reason allows for transfers of securities between securities accounts of depositors arising from the following circumstances:-</p> <p>4.1.1. Where the transfers of securities is into or from a securities account of an issuing house (who is an Exempt AN), for the purpose of rectifying errors made by the above issuing house when acting in that capacity for initial public offering (“IPO”) and corporate action exercises e.g. bonus issues, rights issues, conversion of warrants etc.</p> <p>4.1.2. Where the transfers of securities is for the purpose of rectifying errors made by depositors/ADAs/ADMs, (on a case to case basis) upon approval of Bursa Depository. However Bursa Depository shall not permit any transfers of securities for the purpose of rectifying errors made by participating organisations (“PO”) arising from trades executed by the latter on a stock market of a stock exchange.</p> <p><b>SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS</b></p> <p>4.2. With respect to item 4.1.1., the supporting documents required are as follows:</p> <p>4.2.1. IPO application form executed by the depositor;</p> <p>4.2.2. Letter of Indemnity executed by the issuing house;</p> <p>4.2.3. Notice of Allotment; and</p> <p>4.2.4. Letter of Acceptance.</p>

**APPROVED REASONS FOR TRANSFERS (“ART”)**

**ART B5 – REASONS WITH PRIOR APPROVAL OF BURSA DEPOSITORY**

	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
		<p>4.3. With respect to item 4.1.2., the supporting documents required are as follows: -</p> <p>4.3.1. error committed by a depositor: -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) Statutory Declaration executed by the depositor who committed the error; and</li> <li>ii) Transfer form (prescribed by Bursa Depository) executed by depositor.</li> </ul> <p>4.3.2. Error committed by an ADA/ADM: -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) Statutory Declaration executed by the ADA/ADM; and</li> <li>ii) Any documents to evidence the error made by the ADA/ADM.</li> </ul>
5.	<b>Others</b>	<p><b>CLARIFICATION</b></p> <p>This reason allows for transfers of securities between securities accounts of depositors based on reason not stipulated in Annexure III provided that the same has been approved by Bursa Depository. In this respect the applicant (“the Applicant”) must submit the prescribed application form to Bursa Depository for approval of the transfer based on the reason submitted. Bursa Depository shall issue an approval letter (“Bursa Depository’s Approval Letter”), upon approving the transfer. The Applicant must lodge the transfer form (prescribed by Bursa Depository) and Bursa Depository’s Approval Letter to the relevant ADA/ADM for the execution of the transfer.</p> <p>However, transfer of securities related to Bursa Malaysia Berhad’s approved donation scheme such as Shares2Share, no supporting documents and no prior approval is required.</p> <p><b>SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS</b></p> <p>The following supporting documents are required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5.1.1. Letter of request from the applicant explaining the circumstances of the transfer; and</li> <li>5.1.2. Any other documents evidencing the circumstances of the transfer.</li> </ul>

RPT ID : TF150R CENTRAL DEPOSITORY SYSTEM 2 DD/MM/YY HH/MM/SS  
USER ID : XXXXXXXX XXXXXX TRANSFER REPORT Page No : 9999

Participant : 000 000 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
Transfer Date : DD/MM/YYYY

REFERENCE NO TRANSFEROR A/C NO TRANSFEREE A/C NO	STOCK CODE & NAME TRANSFEROR NAME / QUALIFIER TRANSFEREE NAME / QUALIFIER	QUANTITY	AR	MCD APPROVAL	IBT REM	USER 1
DD/MM/YY 00000 000 000 000000000 000 000 000000000	0000X XXXXXXXXXXX XXX XXX	000,000,000	XX	XXXXXXXXXX	X	XXXXXX
DD/MM/YY 00000 000 000 000000000 000 000 000000000	0000X XXXXXXXXXXX XXX XXX	000,000,000	XX	XXXXXXXXXX	X	XXXXXX
DD/MM/YY 00000 000 000 000000000 000 000 000000000	0000X XXXXXXXXXXX XXX XXX	000,000,000	XX	XXXXXXXXXX	X	XXXXXX

Subtotal Number of Transfers : Subtotal Quantity of Transfers: :  
Grand Total Number of Transfers : Grand Total Quantity of Transfers:

End of Report

RPT ID : TF152R CENTRAL DEPOSITORY SYSTEM 2 DD/MM/YY HH/MM/SS  
 USER ID : XXXXXXXX XXXXXX TRANSFER CANCELLATION REPORT Page No : 9999

Participant : 000 000 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 Transfer Date : DD/MM/YYYY

REFERENCE NO TRANSFEROR A/C NO TRANSFEREE A/C NO	STOCK CODE & NAME TRANSFEROR NAME / QUALIFIER TRANSFEREE NAME / QUALIFIER	QUANTITY	AR	MCD APPROVAL	IBT REM	USER 1	USER 2
DD/MM/YY 00000 000 000 000000000 000 000 000000000	0000X XXXXXXXXXXX XXX XXX	000,000,000	XX	XXXXXXXXXX	X	XXXXXX	XXXXXX
DD/MM/YY 00000 000 000 000000000 000 000 000000000	0000X XXXXXXXXXXX XXX XXX	000,000,000	XX	XXXXXXXXXX	X	XXXXXX	XXXXXX
DD/MM/YY 00000 000 000 000000000 000 000 000000000	0000X XXXXXXXXXXX XXX XXX	000,000,000	XX	XXXXXXXXXX	X	XXXXXX	XXXXXX

Subtotal Number of Cancelled Transfers : Subtotal Quantity of Cancelled Transfers: :  
 Grand Total Number of Cancelled Transfers : Grand Total Quantity of Cancelled Transfers:

End of Report

RPT ID : TF153R  
 USER ID : XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX  
 CENTRAL DEPOSITORY SYSTEM 2  
 TRANSFER CONFIRMATION REPORT  
 DD/MM/YY  
 Page No : 9999

Participant : 000 000 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 Transfer Date : DD/MM/YYYY

REFERENCE NO TRANSFEROR A/C NO TRANSFEREE A/C NO	STOCK CODE & NAME TRANSFEROR NAME / QUALIFIER TRANSFEREE NAME / QUALIFIER	QUANTITY	AR	MCD APPROVAL	IBT REM	USER 1	USER 2
DD/MM/YY 00000 000 000 000000000 000 000 000000000	0000X XXXXXXXXXXX XXX XXX	000,000,000	XX	XXXXXXXXXX	X	XXXXXX	XXXXXX
DD/MM/YY 00000 000 000 000000000 000 000 000000000	0000X XXXXXXXXXXX XXX XXX	000,000,000	XX	XXXXXXXXXX	X	XXXXXX	XXXXXX
DD/MM/YY 00000 000 000 000000000 000 000 000000000	0000X XXXXXXXXXXX XXX XXX	000,000,000	XX	XXXXXXXXXX	X	XXXXXX	XXXXXX

I / We hereby declare that the transfer of the securities is in accordance to the approved reasons indicated by me/us.

Subtotal Number of Confirmed Transfers : Subtotal Quantity of Confirmed Transfers: :  
 Grand Total Number of Confirmed Transfers : Grand Total Quantity of Confirmed Transfers:

End of Report

RPT ID : TF154R CENTRAL DEPOSITORY SYSTEM 2 DD/MM/YY HH/MM/SS  
 USER ID : XXXXXXXX XXXXXX UNATTENDED TRANSFER REPORT Page No : 9999

Participant : 000 000 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 Transfer Date : DD/MM/YYYY

REFERENCE NO TRANSFEROR A/C NO TRANSFEREE A/C NO	STOCK CODE & NAME TRANSFEROR NAME / QUALIFIER TRANSFEREE NAME / QUALIFIER	QUANTITY	AR	MCD APPROVAL	IBT REM	USER 1
DD/MM/YY 00000 000 000 000000000 000 000 000000000	0000X XXXXXXXXXXX XXX XXX	000,000,000	XX	XXXXXXXXXX	X	XXXXXX
DD/MM/YY 00000 000 000 000000000 000 000 000000000	0000X XXXXXXXXXXX XXX XXX	000,000,000	XX	XXXXXXXXXX	X	XXXXXX
DD/MM/YY 00000 000 000 000000000 000 000 000000000	0000X XXXXXXXXXXX XXX XXX	000,000,000	XX	XXXXXXXXXX	X	XXXXXX

Subtotal Number of Unattended transfers : Subtotal Quantity of Unattended Transfers: :  
 Grand Total Number of Unattended transfers : Grand Total Quantity of Unattended Transfers:

\*\*\*\*\* End of Report \*\*\*\*\*

RPT ID : TF190R CENTRAL DEPOSITORY SYSTEM 2 DD/MM/YY HH/MM/SS  
 USER ID : XXXXXXXX XXXXXXX TRANSFER DELETED AT EOD REPORT Page No : 9999

Participant : 000 000 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
 Transfer Date : DD/MM/YYYY

REFERENCE NO TRANSFEROR A/C NO TRANSFEREE A/C NO	STOCK CODE & NAME TRANSFEROR NAME / QUALIFIER TRANSFEREE NAME / QUALIFIER	QUANTITY	AR	MCD APPROVAL	IBT REM	USER 1
DD/MM/YY 00000 000 000 000000000 000 000 000000000	0000X XXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	000,000,000	XX	XXXXXXXXXX	X	XXXXXX
DD/MM/YY 00000 000 000 000000000 000 000 000000000	0000X XXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	000,000,000	XX	XXXXXXXXXX	X	XXXXXX
DD/MM/YY 00000 000 000 000000000 000 000 000000000	0000X XXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	000,000,000	XX	XXXXXXXXXX	X	XXXXXX

Subtotal Number of Deleted transfers : Subtotal Quantity of Deleted Transfers: :

Grand Total Number of Deleted transfers : Grand Total Quantity of Deleted Transfers: :

End of Report





### CHECKLIST FOR VERIFICATION OF WITHDRAWAL REQUEST

1. Verify Securities Withdrawal Request Form (FWT010) against the following:-
  - a. Date on FWT010 - no postdating allowed and backdated FWT010s are only acceptable up to 6 months from the withdrawal date
  - b. Securities code and securities name
  - c. Quantity of securities to be withdrawn
  - d. Depositor's CDS account number
  - e. Name of depositor and account qualifier (if applicable)
  - f. Depositor's NRIC / Passport / Reg. No.
  - g. Signature / thumbprint of depositor / authorised signatory(ies) of corporate depositor against the ADA's records of specimen signature(s)
  - h. Particulars of witness i.e. name, NRIC / Passport, address, occupation, signature and date
  - i. Where a withdrawal is from the Principal Account(s) or wholly owned Nominee Account(s) of the ADA, the witness column in FWT010 need not be completed
  - j. The husband must not witness the signature of the wife and vice versa
  - k. Name of third party, NRIC / Passport / Reg. No., nationality and address (if the share certificate is to be registered in the name of a third party)
  - l. Where the FWT010 has been executed by a person who is not able to read or understand the content, it should be accompanied by a Jurat Clause. The Jurat Clause needs to be affixed and signed by a person stated in the List Of Acceptable Witnesses in Chapter 9

Jurat Clause:-

I ..... (NRIC No. ....) have distinctly, clearly and audibly interpreted the above in the ..... language/dialect to the abovenamed person who seemed to clearly understand the above and who made his/her mark in my presence.

Signed by .....

- m. Where execution is pursuant to Power of Attorney or Board Resolution, ensure the following:-
    - i. Person executing is the person named in the Power of Attorney or Board Resolution
    - ii. Person executing is authorised to carry out that particular transaction
    - iii. In the case a corporate body where there is a requirement to affix the common seal, ensure that the affixation is done in accordance with the rules governing the corporate body.
    - iv. Where the FWT010 is signed under the Power of Attorney, please refer to the Usage of Power Of Attorney (Appendix 19) to ensure that the Power of Attorney is in order and that the persons signing the form are empowered to do so
  - n. Every amendment made on the form must be countersigned by the depositor and the Authorised Signatory(ies) of the ADA with a rubber-stamp bearing the ADA's name affixed. Do not use correcting fluid. Cancel the error and make the correction
  - o. Where the signature(s) of the depositor and the Authorised Signatory(ies) of the ADA are the same, the amendment made on the form need only be signed by that signatory(ies)
  - p. Any amendments made in the "for office use only" column in the form must be signed by the Authorised Signatory(ies) of the ADA with a rubber-stamp bearing the ADA's name affixed
  - r. Where the amendments are signed by the depositor, verify the signature against the ADA's records of specimen signature(s).
2. For each transaction, check for the following in the Withdrawal Report against the relevant FWT010:-
- a. Depositor's CDS account number
  - b. Depositor's name and account qualifier (if applicable)
  - c. Securities code and securities name
  - d. Securities quantity

- e. Certificate option
  - f. Withdrawal date
  - g. Withdrawal reference number.
3. Ensure that the final Withdrawal Report is signed by the ADA's Authorised Signatory(ies) as evidence of approval. |
4. Ensure that the following particulars have been completed in instrument of transfer: |
- a. Name of company
  - b. Number of units
  - c. Description of securities
  - d. Transferee's name
  - e. Transferee's address
  - f. Transferee's NRIC / Passport / Reg. No.
  - g. Transferee's Nationality / Place of Incorporation
  - h. Transferee's Race / Type of Corporate Body
  - i. Nominee(s)'s declaration has been completed (if applicable)
  - j. Transferee's signature(s) / thumbprint
  - k. Transferee's signature / thumbprint duly witnessed
  - l. Date on instrument of transfer |
  - m. Consideration sum
  - n. Sufficient revenue stamp has been franked on instrument of transfer. |

RPT ID : WD200R  
USER ID : CD001001 XXXXXXXX

CENTRAL DEPOSITORY SYSTEM 2  
WITHDRAWAL REPORT

DD/MM/YY HH/MM/SS  
Page No : 9999

PARTICIPANT CODE :  
WITHDRAWAL DATE :  
STOCK CODE :

REFERENCE NO	ACCOUNT NO	NAME AND QUALIFIER	WTDR CODE	STAMP DUTY (RM)	CERT OPTION	QUANTITY
--------------	------------	--------------------	-----------	-----------------	-------------	----------

SUBTOTAL WITHDRAWALS	:	0		SUB - TOTAL QUANTITY WITHDRAWAL	:	0
GRAND TOTAL WITHDRAWALS	:	0		GRAND TOTAL QUANTITY WITHDRAWAL	:	0

CHECKED BY:

VERIFIED BY:

\*\*\*\*\*

End of Report

\*\*\*\*\*

RPT ID : WD201R  
USER ID : CD001001 XXXXXXXX

CENTRAL DEPOSITORY SYSTEM 2  
WITHDRAWAL AMEND/CANCEL REPORT

DD/MM/YY HH/MM/SS  
Page No :9999

PARTICIPANT CODE :  
WITHDRAWAL DATE :  
STOCK CODE :

REFERENCE NO	ACCOUNT NO	NAME AND QUALIFIER	WTDR CODE	STAMP DUTY (RM)	CERT OPTION	QUANTITY
--------------	------------	--------------------	-----------	-----------------	-------------	----------

SUBTOTAL WITHDRAWAL CANCELLED : 0 SUB - TOTAL QUANTITY WITHDRAWAL : 0

GRAND TOTAL WITHDRAWAL CANCELLED : 0 GRAND TOTAL QUANTITY WITHDRAWAL : 0

CHECKED BY:

VERIFIED BY:

\*\*\*\*\*

End of Report

\*\*\*\*\*

Our ref :

Date :

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Attn:** \_\_\_\_\_

Dear Sir/Madam,

**RE: REJECTION OF WITHDRAWAL REQUEST (S) SUBMITTED ON** \_\_\_\_\_

**COUNTER NAME:** \_\_\_\_\_

We refer to the above matter and enclose herewith the following documents: -

( ) Stock Withdrawal Request Form(s)

( ) **Instrument of Transfer**

The Withdrawal Request(s) which was/were submitted through your establishment was/were to be unacceptable due to the following reasons:

No	Reference No	Remarks

Kindly acknowledge receipt.

Yours faithfully,

For **BURSA MALAYSIA DEPOSITORY SDN BHD (165570W)**

Authorised Signatory

RPT ID : WD203R  
USER ID : CD001001 XXXXXXX

CENTRAL DEPOSITORY SYSTEM 2  
WITHDRAWAL CANCELLATION REPORT

DD/MM/YY HH/MM/SS  
Page No : 9999

PARTICIPANT CODE :  
WITHDRAWAL DATE :  
STOCK CODE :

REFERENCE NO	ACCOUNT NO	NAME AND QUALIFIER	WTDR CODE	STAMP DUTY (RM)	CERT OPTION	QUANTITY
--------------	------------	--------------------	--------------	--------------------	----------------	----------

SUBTOTAL WITHDRAWAL CANCELLED	:	0	SUB - TOTAL QUANTITY WITHDRAWAL	:	0
GRAND TOTAL WITHDRAWAL CANCELLED	:	0	GRAND TOTAL QUANTITY WITHDRAWAL	:	0

CHECKED BY:

VERIFIED BY:

.....  
End of Report  
.....

-----  
RPT ID : WD202R  
USER ID : CD001001 XXXXXXX  
CENTRAL DEPOSITORY SYSTEM 2  
WITHDRAWAL CONFIRMATION REPORT  
DD/MM/YY HH/MM/SS  
Page No : 9999  
-----

PARTICIPANT CODE :  
WITHDRAWAL DATE :  
STOCK CODE :

REFERENCE NO	ACCOUNT NO	NAME AND QUALIFIER	WTDR CODE	STATUS	CERT OPTION	QUANTITY
--------------	------------	--------------------	-----------	--------	-------------	----------

SUBTOTAL WITHDRAWALS CONFIRMED	:	0	SUB - TOTAL QUANTITY CONFIRMED	:	0
GRAND TOTAL WITHDRAWAL CONFIRMED	:	0	GRAND TOTAL QUANTITY CONFIRMED	:	0

CHECKED BY:

VERIFIED BY:

\*\*\*\*\*

End of Report

\*\*\*\*\*



NOTIFICATION OF DEATH OF DEPOSITOR			
CDS ACCOUNT NO.	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		
NAME OF DECEASED DEPOSITOR :	_____		
NRIC/PASSPORT NO. :	_____		
ADDRESS :	_____		
Please cross (X) where applicable			
<input type="checkbox"/>	*Probate/Letters of Administration *was/were granted to *me/us on : _____		
<input type="checkbox"/>	The securities enumerated below *was/were distributed to *me/us pursuant to a distribution order dated _____		
NAME	NRIC NO.	ADDRESS	TEL. NO.
*I/We hereby request Bursa Malaysia Depository Sdn Bhd ("Bursa Depository") to transfer the deposited securities to the CDS accounts as follows:-			
Name :	_____	Name :	_____
CDS A/C No. :	_____	CDS A/C No. :	_____
NRIC/Passport No. :	_____	NRIC/Passport No. :	_____
NAME OF SECURITIES	QUANTITY	NAME OF SECURITIES	QUANTITY
*I/We also request Bursa Depository to close the deceased's CDS account upon effecting the said transfer(s) provided that there are no securities standing to the credit in the deceased's CDS account.			
*I/We hereby:-			
1) declare that the *Probate/Letters of Administrations/distribution order granted to *me/us *has /have not been revoked, invalidated and/or annulled at any point of time, immediately prior to and at the time of production and presentation of the said *Probate/Letters of Administrations/distribution order to Bursa Depository, and			
2) agree and undertake to indemnify and keep indemnified Bursa Depository against all claims, demands, proceedings legal or otherwise, expenses, liabilities and/or losses whatsoever that may be brought arising out of/in relation to and/or in respect of the transfer of deposited securities effected by Bursa Depository pursuant to *my/our request hereto above.			
NAME	SIGNATURE	DATE	
* Please delete whichever that is not applicable			
FOR OFFICE USE ONLY			
CLEARANCE BY FINANCE :	_____	DATE :	_____
CHECKED/VERIFIED BY :	_____	DATE :	_____
APPROVED BY :	_____	DATE :	_____

Date: DD/MM/YYYY

To: Authorised Nominee

Dear Sirs

**TRANSFER OF SECURITIES DIRECTLY TO BENEFICIARY(IES)/AUTHORISED  
NOMINEE  
ESTATE OF (NAME OF DECEASED)**

---

We refer to the above matter.

Please transfer (\*all securities / name specific securities) held in the following securities account:-

*Name of Account holder:*  
*CDS Account No.:*

to the following person(s):-

*Name of Account holder:*  
*NRIC No.:*  
*CDS Account No.:*

Yours faithfully

***SIGNATURE(S) OF EXECUTOR(S)/ADMINISTRATOR(S)***

**DECLARATION BY WITNESS**

I hereby affirm and attest that the signature(s) of the above-mentioned executor(s)/administrator(s) belong to the said executor(s)/administrator(s) who have so appeared in person before me.

Name:  
NRIC No.:  
Licence No.:  
Designation:  
Signature:  
Date:

(\*delete whichever is not correct)

Our Ref:

(Date)

Bursa Malaysia Depository Sdn Bhd  
Account Management Unit  
10<sup>th</sup> Floor, Exchange Square  
Bukit Kewangan  
50200 Kuala Lumpur

Dear Sirs

**REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO TRANSFER SECURITIES IN AN AUTHORISED NOMINEE  
ACCOUNT  
ESTATE OF (NAME OF DECEASED)**

---

We would like to inform you that (Name of Deceased) (NRIC Number of the Deceased) has passed away on (Date Deceased) and we received a request to transfer the securities in the authorised nominee account below from his personal representative, (Name of Personal Representative) on (Date Request).

The transfer would result in a change of beneficial owner in respect of the securities in the authorised nominee account. Therefore, we would like to seek your approval for the transfer as follows:

From: CDS A/C No. :  
Name : Authorised Nominee  
Account Qualifier

To: CDS A/C No. :  
Name :

We enclose certified true copy of the following documents for your consideration and further action:

1. Death Certificate
2. Grant of Representation
3. Personal Representative's Identification documents and relevant supporting documents (if applicable)
4. Appendix 81 (Transfer Of Securities Directly To The Beneficiary(ies) / Authorised Nominee), if applicable
5. Processing fee [Please provide details of the cheque] (if applicable)

Should you require any clarifications, please contact (contact person and his contact number).

Thank you

Yours faithfully  
**(Name of Authorised Nominee)**

(Name of Signatory)  
(Designation)



FORM C																																																									
NOTIFICATION OF WINDING-UP OF COMPANY FORM																																																									
NAME OF WOUND-UP COMPANY : _____																																																									
CO. REGISTRATION NO. : _____																																																									
SECURITIES A/C NO. : <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>																																																									
The abovenamed body corporate was dissolved by an order of the court dated _____ and *I/we have been appointed as the Official Receiver/Liquidator in this matter.																																																									
<p>*I/We hereby request the Bursa Malaysia Depository Sdn Bhd ("Bursa Depository") to transfer the abovementioned deposited securities to the securities account(s) as follows:-</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p>(1) Name/Co. : _____ Securities A/C No. : _____ NRIC/Passport No./Co Reg No. : _____ Telephone No. : _____</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 80%;">Name of Securities in Full</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Quantity</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table> </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p>(2) Name/Co. : _____ Securities A/C No. : _____ NRIC/Passport No./Co Reg No. : _____ Telephone No. : _____</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 80%;">Name of Securities in Full</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Quantity</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p>(3) Name/Co. : _____ Securities A/C No. : _____ NRIC/Passport No./Co Reg No. : _____ Telephone No. : _____</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 80%;">Name of Securities in Full</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Quantity</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table> </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p>(4) Name/Co. : _____ Securities A/C No. : _____ NRIC/Passport No./Co Reg No. : _____ Telephone No. : _____</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 80%;">Name of Securities in Full</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Quantity</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table> </div> </div> <p>*I/We also request Bursa Depository to close the abovementioned dissolved body corporate's Securities Account after effecting the said transfer(s) provided that there are no securities standing to the credit of the dissolved body corporate's securities account.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">NAME/CO</th> <th style="width: 25%;">SIGNATURE</th> <th style="width: 25%;">DATE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(i) _____</td> <td>_____</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(ii) _____</td> <td>_____</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iii) _____</td> <td>_____</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iv) _____</td> <td>_____</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><i>*please delete whichever that is not applicable</i></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>TO BE COMPLETED BY BURSA DEPOSITORY ONLY</b></p> <p>Date Received : _____ Time Received : _____ Checked/Verified By : _____ Approved By: _____</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Date : _____</p>			Name of Securities in Full	Quantity									Name of Securities in Full	Quantity									Name of Securities in Full	Quantity									Name of Securities in Full	Quantity									NAME/CO	SIGNATURE	DATE	(i) _____	_____	_____	(ii) _____	_____	_____	(iii) _____	_____	_____	(iv) _____	_____	_____
Name of Securities in Full	Quantity																																																								
Name of Securities in Full	Quantity																																																								
Name of Securities in Full	Quantity																																																								
Name of Securities in Full	Quantity																																																								
NAME/CO	SIGNATURE	DATE																																																							
(i) _____	_____	_____																																																							
(ii) _____	_____	_____																																																							
(iii) _____	_____	_____																																																							
(iv) _____	_____	_____																																																							

**FILE INFORMATION EXCHANGE (FIX) TERMINAL CONFIGURATION  
REQUEST FORM**

ADA/ADM CODE : \_\_\_\_\_

ADA/ADM NAME : \_\_\_\_\_

TERMINAL ID / NO (Terminals with Harddisk Only)		
1	PRIMARY USAGE	Terminal No :
2	BACK-UP USAGE	Terminal No :

NO	USER FULL NAME
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

AUTHORISED SIGNATORY(IES):

Signature : \_\_\_\_\_ Date : \_\_\_\_\_

Name : \_\_\_\_\_ Company Rubber-Stamp :

Designation : \_\_\_\_\_

**CDS F.I.X REQUEST FORM**  
(FILE INFORMATION EXCHANGE FACILITY)

REF NO. \_\_\_\_\_

<b>TO :</b> F.I.X COORDINATOR BURSA MALAYSIA DEPOSITORY SDN BHD IMMOBILISATION SECTION 5TH FLOOR, EXCHANGE SQUARE BUKIT KEWANGAN 50200 KUALA LUMPUR  TEL. NO. 03 - 2034 7000 FAX NO. 03 - 2026 3726	<b>FROM :</b> ADA / ADM COMPANY RUBBER STAMP  ADA / ADM CODE : <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> TEL. NO.: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
---	---

**PART A : To be completed by the requester ( ADA/ADM )**

**NOTE : REQUEST MAY BE CHARGEABLE**

Requested by : _____	Approved by : _____
Name : _____	Name : _____
Designation/Dept : _____	Designation/Dept : _____
Date/Time : _____	Date/Time : _____

**REASON FOR REQUEST :** \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

**TYPE OF REQUEST :**  Full Download  Backdated Download

<b>MEDIA</b>	Download Files	Diskette	Hardcopy	Others
PLEASE TICK ( ✓ )				

DATA / REPORT DESCRIPTION	JOB / PROGRAM NAME	COPIES	DATE REQUIRED

**PART B (To be completed by BM DEPOSITORY)**

Chargeable  Not Chargeable  Approved by : \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name/Designation : \_\_\_\_\_

PART C (Acknowledged receipt by BM-IT)	PART D* (Acknowledged receipt by ADA/ADM)
--	---

Received by : _____ Name : _____ Designation/Dept : _____ Date/Time : _____	Received by : _____ Name : _____ Department : _____ Date/Time : _____ * by hand collection only
--	---

RPT ID : AM038R		CENTRAL DEPOSITORY SYSTEM 3		DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS
USER ID : XX000000 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		EDIVIDEND REGISTRATION REPORT		Page No : 000000
PERIOD FROM DD/MM/YYYY TO DD/MM/YYYY				
PARTICIPANT CODE : 000 000		PARTICIPANT NAME : XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		REGISTRATION DATE : DD/MM/YYYY
ACCT NO	INVESTOR / CORPORATE NAME	OLD NRIC	STATUS OF ACCOUNT	
ID GROUP	ACCOUNT QUALIFIER	ACCOUNT TYPE	H/P NO.	
USER ID		NAME OF BANK		
CONSOLDN	CO REG NO / PASSPORT / NRIC	BANK ACCOUNT NO.	JOINT ACCOUNT	
000000000	XX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	
XX000000	XX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	000-000-00000000	
XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
Y/N		0000000000000000	Y/N	
	CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS / TEL. NO :	EMAIL ADD		
	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
	0000 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
000000000	XX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	
XX000000	XX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	000-000-00000000	
XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
Y/N		0000000000000000	Y/N	
	CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS / TEL. NO :	EMAIL ADD		
	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
	0000 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
TOTAL ACCOUNTS			: 000	
***** END OF REPORT *****				



RPT ID : AM040R		CENTRAL DEPOSITORY SYSTEM 3		DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	
USER ID : XX000000 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		PRINCIPAL & NOMINEES EDIVIDEND REGISTRATION REPORT		Page No : 0000000	
PERIOD FROM DD/MM/YYYY TO DD/MM/YYYY					
PARTICIPANT CODE : 000 000		PARTICIPANT NAME : XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		REGISTRATION DATE : DD/MM/YYYY	
ACCT NO	INVESTOR / CORPORATE NAME	OLD NRIC	STATUS OF ACCOUNT		
ID GROUP	ACCOUNT QUALIFIER	ACCOUNT TYPE	H/P NO.		
USER ID		NAME OF BANK			
CONSOLDN	CO REG NO / PASSPORT / NRIC	BANK ACCOUNT NO.	JOINT ACCOUNT		
000000000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	X0000000	XXXXXXXXXX		
XX000000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	000-000-00000000		
XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX			
Y/N	XXXXXX	000000000000000	Y/N		
	CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS / TEL. NO :	EMAIL ADD			
	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX			
	00000 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX				
	XXXXXXXXXXXX				
	XXXXXX				
I/We hereby :					
i. affirm that all the information stated in this eDividend report is correct as at the date of this report.					
ii. irrevocably consent to the disclosure by Bursa Depository, the issuer and their respective agents to any person, of such of my/our personal information as may be necessary or expedient to facilitate the payment of all cash dividends and other cash distributions that may be due to me/us in respect of the deposited securities in my/our securities account, directly into my/our bank account as stated in this report or as may be updated from time to time, or for any other purpose in connection with the payment of dividends via such manner.					
iii. irrevocably consent to receiving all cash dividends and other cash distributions that may be due to me/us in respect of the deposited securities in my/our securities account via direct credit into my/our bank account as stated in this report or as may be updated from time to time.					
iv. irrevocably consent to receiving electronic notifications in connection with cash dividends and other cash distributions being directly paid into my/our bank account, sent using my/our contact details as stated in this report or as may be updated from time to time.					
-----					
Signature of Authorised Signatory (ies)					
Affixation of common seal or rubber-stamp (where applicable)					
Kindly delete whichever is not applicable.					
TOTAL ACCOUNTS		:	XXXX		
GRAND TOTAL ACCOUNTS		:	XXXX		
***** END OF REPORT *****					

RPT ID : AM039R		CENTRAL DEPOSITORY SYSTEM 3		DD/MM/YYYY HHMM:SS
USER ID : XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXX		EVIDEND AUDIT REPORT		Page No : 000000
		Period From DD/MM/YYYY TO DD/MM/YYYY		
PARTICIPANT CODE : 000 000		PARTICIPANT NAME : XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
OPS DATE & TIME/ OPERATOR ID / ACTION/	ACCOUNT NO / STATUS OF ACCOUNT / CONSOLIDATION	INVESTOR/CORPORATE NAME ACCOUNT QUALIFIER  NAME OF BANK BANK ACCOUNT NO. EMAIL ADDRESS	H/P NO.   JOINT ACCOUNT	
DD/MM/YYYY HHMM:SS AAXX XXX XXXXXXXXX ADDED	XXXXX-XXXXXXXXX XXXXXX Y	XXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 000000000000 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	000-000-0000000   Y/N	
DD/MM/YYYY HHMM:SS AAXX XXX XXXXXXXXX ADDED	XXXXX-XXXXXXXXX XXXXXX Y	XXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 000000000000 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	000-000-0000000   Y/N	
DD/MM/YYYY HHMM:SS AAXX XXX XXXXXXXXX ADDED	XXXXX-XXXXXXXXX XXXXXX Y	XXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 000000000000 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	000-000-0000000   Y/N	
DD/MM/YYYY HHMM:SS AAXX XXX XXXXXXXXX MODIFIED	XXXXX-XXXXXXXXX XXXXXX Y	XXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 000000000001 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	000-000-0000001   Y/N	
DD/MM/YYYY HHMM:SS AAXX XXX XXXXXXXXX CURRENT	XXXXX-XXXXXXXXX XXXXXX Y	XXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 000000000001 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	000-000-0000001   Y/N	
***** End of Report *****				

**BURSA MALAYSIA DEPOSITORY SDN BHD (165570W)**

15th Floor, Exchange Square, Bukit Kewangan

50200 Kuala Lumpur

Tel No: (603) 20347000, Fax No: (603) 20263684

Invoice No : 20150401DP1

**INVOICE**

ADA/ADM: ABC INVESTMENT BANK BERHAD

To : ABC NOMINEES (TEMPATAN) SDN BHD

PLEDGED SECURITIES ACCOUNT FOR

ALI ABU

99 JALAN XYZ

BANDAR ABC

12345 KUALA LUMPUR

WILAYAH PERSEKUTUAN

Date : 1 April 2015

GST ID No : 001730162688

99999999!-----last 9 digit of CDS account number

Serial No.	Description	Quantity	Unit Price (RM)	Total (RM)
1	Deposit Fee -	1	10.00	10.00
<b>Total (before GST)</b>				10.00
<b>Add GST @ 0%</b>				0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>10.00</b>

(This is a computer generated invoice no signature is required)

Authorised Signatory

RPT ID : GS001P		CENTRAL DEPOSITORY SYSTEM 3		DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	
USER ID : XX000000 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		GST CDS TRANSACTION INVOICE REPORT		Page No. : 000001	
PERIOD FROM DD/MM/YYYY TO DD/MM/YYYY					
PARTICIPANT CODE : 000 000		PARTICIPANT NAME : XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX			
ACCOUNT NUMBER	INVESTOR NAME	GST TRANSACTION TYPE			
ACCOUNT QUALIFIER					
DATE OF ISSUANCE	GST INVOICE SERIAL NUMBER	CREDIT NOTE DATE	CREDIT NOTE SERIAL NUMBER	TAX INVOICE STATUS	
GST CANCELLATION REASON				TOTAL AMOUNT	
00000000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		ACCOUNT OPENING		
DD/MM/YYYY XXXXXXXXXX	000000000000000000	DD/MM/YYYY	0000000000XXX-0	X	00.00
00000000	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		ACCOUNT OPENING		
DD/MM/YYYY XXXXXXXXXX	000000000000000000	DD/MM/YYYY	0000000000XXX-0	X	00.00
***** END OF REPORT *****					

RPT ID : AMXXX USER ID : XX000000 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		CENTRAL DEPOSITORY SYSTEM 3 ESERVICES REGISTRATION REPORT PERIOD FROM DD/MM/YYYY TO DD/MM/YYYY		DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS Page No. : 000001
PARTICIPANT CODE : 000 000		PARTICIPANT NAME : XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		REGISTRATION DATE: DD/MM/YYYY
ACCOUNT NUMBER ID GROUP USER ID ACCOUNT TYPE ACCOUNT STATUS	INVESTOR/CORPORATE NAME ACCOUNT QUALIFIER H/P NO. EMAIL ADDRESS	CO REG NO/PASSPORT/NRIC OLD ID NRIC NAME OF BANK BANK ACCOUNT NO.	EDIV CONSOLIDATION JOINT BANK ACCOUNT	
00000000 XX001001 XXXXXXXXXX XX XXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXX-XXX-XXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 000000000000	X X	
00000000 XX001001 XXXXXXXXXX XX XXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXX-XXX-XXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 000000000000	X X	
00000000 XX001001 XXXXXXXXXX XX XXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXX-XXX-XXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 000000000000	X X	
00000000 XX001001 XXXXXXXXXX XX XXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXX-XXX-XXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 000000000000	X X	

TOTAL ACCOUNTS:

\*\*\*\*\* END OF REPORT \*\*\*\*\*

RPT ID : AMXXX  
USER ID : XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX

CENTRAL DEPOSITORY SYSTEM 3  
ESERVICES AUDIT REPORT  
PERIOD FROM DD/MM/YYYY TO DD/MM/YYYY

DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS  
Page No : 000000

PARTICIPANT CODE : 000 000 PARTICIPANT NAME : XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

OPS DATE & TIME	INVESTOR/CORPORATE NAME	BANK ACCOUNT NO
OPERATOR ID	ACCOUNT QUALIFIER	NAME OF BANK
ACCOUNT NO/ACCOUNT REG	DATE REG EMAIL	DATE REG EDIV
STATUS OF ACCOUNT	DATE REVOKE EMAIL	DATE CONSL/REVOKE EDIV
ACTION EMAIL	EMAIL STATUS	EDIV CONSL/ JOINT ACCT
ACTION H/P		BANK ACCOUNT STATUS
ACTION EDIV	EMAIL ADDRESS	

DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX
AAAXX XXX XXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXX	DD/MM/YYYY	DD/MM/YYYY
XXXXXXXXXX	DD/MM/YYYY	DD/MM/YYYY
XXXXXXXXXX	X	DD/MM/YYYY
XXXXXXXXXX	abc@gmail.com	N/N
DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX
AAAXX XXX XXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXX	DD/MM/YYYY	DD/MM/YYYY
XXXXXXXXXX	DD/MM/YYYY	DD/MM/YYYY
XXXXXXXXXX	X	DD/MM/YYYY
XXXXXXXXXX	abc@gmail.com	Y/N
DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX
AAAXX XXX XXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXX	DD/MM/YYYY	DD/MM/YYYY
XXXXXXXXXX	DD/MM/YYYY	DD/MM/YYYY
XXXXXXXXXX	X	DD/MM/YYYY
XXXXXXXXXX	abc@gmail.com	Y/Y

\*\*\*\*\* End of Report \*\*\*\*\*



**INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THE CDS ACCOUNT FORM****General:**

- 1 Please type or write using **BLOCK LETTER**.
- 2 Any amendment made must be legible and countersigned by both the applicant/depositor and the authorised signatory(ies) of the Authorised Depository Agent ("ADA").
- 3 Where affixation of common seal is not required, corporate investors must ensure that they affix the company rubber-stamp.

**Applicable To "Application For Opening Of Account" Only**

- 1 **Supporting Documents:** Please refer to [www.bursamalaysia.com](http://www.bursamalaysia.com) [Product & Services-Central Depository System (CDS)-Procedures Manual CDS Guide For Depositors] for reference.
- 2 **Foreigner** A foreigner is defined as:-
  - a) an individual who is not citizen of Malaysia;
  - b) a body, corporate or unincorporate, which is incorporated or constituted, as the case may be, outside Malaysia;
  - c) a trustee administering a trust which is constituted under any foreign law;
  - d) a trust corporation which is incorporated under any foreign law;
  - e) a society, including a co-operative society or any other institution, which is constituted, registered or incorporated under any foreign law;
  - f) a nominee company incorporated in Malaysia which-
    - i) is identified with the word "(Asing)" in its name; and
    - ii) performs the services of a nominee, agent or trustee solely for on behalf of legal or beneficial owners of securities who are foreigners;
  - g) a company, other than a company described under paragraph (f), which is incorporated in Malaysia and where any one of the persons or a combination of the persons referred to in paragraph (a), (b), (c),(d) or (e) is entitled to exercise or control the exercise of more than fifty per centum of the voting rights of the company.
- 3 **Registered Address**
  - a) For individual applicants/depositors apart from armed forces/police personnel, use the address as stated in national registration identity card (NRIC).
  - b) For armed forces/police personnel, use the address of their respective camp/base/station.
  - c) For foreign applicants/depositors, use the address as stated in the passport (if any).
- 4 **Signing The Form Before An Acceptable Witness:**

Only applicable if the verification of an applicant's identity is to be done through an acceptable witness (instead of the applicant being present person before an ADA or through non face to face verification)

  - a. the form is required to be signed before the acceptable witness who is required to complete the "Declaration By Dealer's Representative/ ADA's Authorised Officer(s)/Notary Public/Others As Approved By Bursa Malaysia Depository Sdn Bhd (Bursa Depository)" column; and
  - b. the acceptable witness must certify the photocopies of the NRIC/Passport/Armed Forces or Police Personnel Authority Card/supporting documents.

**Applicable To "Application For Updating Of Account Particulars" Only**

- 1 **Supporting Documents:** Please refer to [www.bursamalaysia.com](http://www.bursamalaysia.com) [Product & Services-Central Depository System (CDS)-Procedures Manual CDS Guide For Depositors] for reference.

**DECLARATIONS****A) APPLICATION FOR OPENING OF CDS ACCOUNT****DECLARATION BY APPLICANT/DEPOSITOR/AUTHORISED SIGNATORY(IES)/ATTORNEY(S)**

\*I/We hereby :-

- i. Declare that \*I/We have the full capacity and authority to make the application, and open and operate a CDS account, and that the information given in this application is true and correct as at the date of this form.
  - ii. Agree to be bound by the Rules of Bursa Malaysia Depository Sdn Bhd ("Depository") and any directions issued by the Depository, as may be amended from time to time.
  - iii. Declare that \*I/We are the \*beneficial owners/authorised nominee of all securities credited into this account that is to be opened.
  - iv. Irrevocably consent to the disclosure by the Depository, the issuer and their respective agents to any person, of such of \*my/our personal information, as may be necessary or expedient to facilitate the payment of all cash dividends and other cash distributions that may be due to \*me/us in respect of the deposited securities in \*my/our CDS account, directly into \*my/our bank account as stated in this form or as may be updated from time to time, or for any other purpose in connection with the payment of dividends or other cash distributions via such manner.
  - v. Irrevocably consent to receiving all cash dividends and other cash distributions that may be due to \*me/us in respect of the deposited securities in \*my/our CDS account via direct credit into \*my/our bank account as stated in this form or as may be updated from time to time.
  - vi. Agree to receive, in relation to my deposited securities and where relevant, electronic notifications instead of hardcopy notification, sent using \*my/our contact details as stated in this form or as may be updated from time to time, and further consent to the disclosure of \*my/our contact details currently in the Depository's records to:
    - a) Bursa Malaysia Berhad's Group of Companies (the Group) to enable them to communicate capital market related matters, including new developments and initiatives by the Group, to \*me/us ; and
    - b) facilitate the sending of notices and communications from the issuers and Participant Organisations (POs) e.g eDividend notification, contract notes from POs, and notices/circulars from issuers.
- \*I/We have read and am/are aware of the personal data notice available at Bursa Malaysia Berhad's website at [www.bursamalaysia.com](http://www.bursamalaysia.com).

\*Delete whichever is inapplicable

**B) APPLICATION FOR CLOSING OF CDS ACCOUNT****DECLARATION BY APPLICANT/DEPOSITOR/AUTHORISED SIGNATORY(IES)/ATTORNEY(S)**

\* I/We hereby declare that there is nil balance in and no outstanding transactions relating to this account and acknowledge that the Depository will only close the account upon verifying and confirming that there is nil balance and no outstanding transactions relating to this account in the Depository's records.

\*Delete whichever is inapplicable





**BURSA MALAYSIA DEPOSITORY SDN BHD**  
Registration Number: 198701006854 (165570-W)

**CDS ACCOUNT FORM**

Where relevant, this form must be submitted together with the relevant supporting documents.

CROSS (X) WHERE APPLICABLE

Application For Opening of Account

Application For Updating of Account Particulars

Application For Closing of Account

(Please complete the column denoted with "U" and the relevant particulars to be updated)

(Please complete the column denoted with "F")

CDS ACCOUNT NUMBER #

005-001-50128053

CROSS(X) WHERE APPLICABLE

MALAYSIAN  FOREIGNER

OLD NRC/ AUTHORITY CARD #

NEW NRC NO. #

050525-14-0105

NAME OF APPLICANT/ DEPOSITOR (USE NEW NRC/ AUTHORITY CARD #)

Harry Potter

REGISTERED ADDRESS OF APPLICANT/ DEPOSITOR (USE NEW NRC/ NUMBERED AUTHORITY CARD)

NO 1 JALAN CEMERLANG JAYA 3 UPOC D  
NO 1 JALAN CEMERLANG JAYA 3 UPOC D

POSTCODE:

12341

TOWN:

Petaling Jaya

STATE:

Selangor

COUNTRY:

Malaysia

CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS OF APPLICANT/ DEPOSITOR

NO 1 JALAN CEMERLANG JAYA 3 UPOC D  
NO 1 JALAN CEMERLANG JAYA 3 UPOC D

POSTCODE:

12341

TOWN:

Petaling Jaya

STATE:

Selangor

COUNTRY:

Malaysia

NATIONALITY

Malaysian

RACE:

Chinese

HOUSE/OFFICE TELEPHONE NO.

80390880000

BANK NAME:

Malayan Bank Berhad

JOINT BANK ACCOUNT:

Yes

BANK ACCOUNT NO.

11110000999

CONSOLIDATE (BANK ACCOUNT)

Cross (X) if you wish the same bank account information to be used for all your CDS accounts.

REVOKE CONSOLIDATION (BANK ACCOUNT)

Cross (X) if you wish to revoke a previous request to consolidate (bank account)

EMAIL ADDRESS

abc@yopmail.com

HANDPHONE NO.

80123456789

"We hereby make the declarations stated in "Declaration By Applicant/Depositor/Authorised Signatory(ies)/Attorney(s)" under "Part A/Part B overleaf.

14-05-2020

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT/ DEPOSITOR/AUTHORISED SIGNATORY (IES)/ATTORNEY(S)\*

DATE

\* Delete whichever is applicable

\*\* Affix common seal (where applicable)

(For account opening and add/update bank account information)

**DECLARATION BY DEALER'S REPRESENTATIVE/ADA'S OFFICER(S)/NOTARY PUBLIC/OTHERS AS APPROVED BY BURSA MALAYSIA DEPOSITORY SDN BHD ("DEPOSITORY")**

(To be completed when the method of verification is by any of the above persons)

I hereby affirm and attest that the particulars of the applicant/depositor have been verified to be true and the "signature(s)/thumbprint(s) of the "applicant /depositor belongs to the "applicant/depositor who has appeared in person before me.

NAME : \_\_\_\_\_

NRIC NO : \_\_\_\_\_

LICENSE NO.  
(if applicable) : \_\_\_\_\_

DESIGNATION : \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE : \_\_\_\_\_ DATE : \_\_\_\_\_

**FOR OFFICE USE ONLY**

To be completed by ADA

CDS ACCOUNT CLOSED ON: 14-05-2020

INVESTOR TYPE       ACCOUNT TYPE       TAGGING CODE       BENEFICIARY

VERIFIED/APPROVED BY	DATE	CROSS (X) WHERE APPLICABLE (FOR INDIVIDUALS ONLY)
En. Yusof	14-05-2020	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Application submitted through Bursa Anywhere / ADA Electronic Platform
		<input type="checkbox"/> Applicant appeared in person and the original "NRIC/ Passport/ Authority Card was verified by ADA/ ADM.
DATA ENTRY BY	DATE	<input type="checkbox"/> Application received from "Dealer Representative/ ADA's Authorised Officer(s)/ Notary Public/ Others as approved by Bursa Depository.
		<input type="checkbox"/> Non Face To Face Verification.

**DECLARATIONS****A) APPLICATION FOR OPENING OF CDS ACCOUNT DECLARATION BY APPLICANT/DEPOSITOR/AUTHORISED SIGNATORY(IES)/ATTORNEY(S)**

\*I/We hereby :-

- i. Declare that "I/We have the full capacity and authority to make the application, and open and operate a CDS account, and that the information given in this application is true and correct as at the date of this form.
- ii. Agree to be bound by the Rules of Bursa Malaysia Depository Sdn Bhd ("Depository") and any directions issued by the Depository, as may be amended from time to time.
- iii. Declare that "I/We are the beneficial owner of all securities credited into this account that is to be opened.
- iv. Involuntarily consent to the disclosure by the Depository, the issuer and their respective agents to any person, of such of "my/our personal information, as may be necessary or expedient to facilitate the payment of all cash dividends and other cash distributions that may be due to "me/us in respect of the deposited securities in "my/our CDS account, directly into "my/our bank account as stated in this form or as may be updated from time to time, or for any other purpose in connection with the payment of dividends or other cash distributions via such manner.
- v. Involuntarily consent to receiving all cash dividends and other cash distributions that may be due to "me/us in respect of the deposited securities in "my/our CDS account via direct credit into my bank account as stated in this form or as may be updated from time to time.
- vi. Agree to receive, in relation to my deposited securities and where relevant, electronic notifications instead of hardcopy notification, sent using "my/our contact details as stated in this form or as may be updated from time to time, and further consent to the disclosure of "my/our contact details currently in the Depository's records to:
  - a) Bursa Malaysia Berhad's Group of Companies (the Group) to enable them to communicate capital market related matters, including new developments and initiatives by the Group, to "me/us; and
  - b) facilitate the sending of notices and communications from the issuers and Participating Organisations (POs) e.g. e-Dividend notification, contract notes from POs, and notices/circulars from issuers.

\*I/We have read and am aware of the personal data notice available at Bursa Malaysia Berhad's website at [www.bursamalaysia.com](http://www.bursamalaysia.com).

\*Delete whichever is inapplicable

**B) APPLICATION FOR CLOSING OF CDS ACCOUNT DECLARATION BY APPLICANT/DEPOSITOR/AUTHORISED SIGNATORY(IES)/ATTORNEY(S)**

\*I/We hereby declare that there is nil balance in and no outstanding transactions relating to this account and acknowledge that the Depository will only close the account upon verifying and confirming that there is nil balance and no outstanding transactions relating to this account in the Depository's records.

\*Delete whichever is inapplicable

RPT ID : AMXXX USER ID : XX000000 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		CENTRAL DEPOSITORY SYSTEM 3 PENDING APPROVAL LISTING PERIOD FROM DD/MM/YYYY TO DD/MM/YYYY		DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS Page No. : 000001
PARTICIPANT CODE : 000 000		PARTICIPANT NAME : XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
ACCT NO	INVESTOR/CORPORATE NAME	OLD ID NRIC	ACCOUNT TYPE	
ID GROUP	ACCOUNT QUALIFIER	INVESTOR TYPE	STATUS OF ACCOUNT	
USER ID		NATL/PLACE OF INCORP	TELEPHONE NO	
CONSOLDN	CO REG NO/PASSPORT/NRIC	RACE/OWNERSHIP	BENEFICIARY	
ACTION	BANK ACCOUNT NO	NAME OF BANK		
REQ DATE	H/P NO	JOINT BANK ACCOUNT	TAGGING CODE/STMT CONSOL	
	EMAIL ADDRESS			
00000000 XX001001 XXXXXXXXXX X CLOSING DD/MM/YYYY	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  XXXXXX-XX-XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXX XXX-XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  REGISTERED ADDRESS : XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXX X	XXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXX XXX-XXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXX X / X	
00000000 XX001001 XXXXXXXXXX X CLOSING DD/MM/YYYY	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  XXXXXX-XX-XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXX XXX-XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  REGISTERED ADDRESS : XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXX X	XXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXX XXX-XXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXX X / X	
		Total Number of Close Unattended :	2	
		Total Close Request Unattended :	2	
		GRAND TOTAL REQUEST UNATTENDED :	6	
***** END OF REPORT *****				

RPT ID : AMXXX		CENTRAL DEPOSITORY SYSTEM 3		DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS	
USER ID : XX000000 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		A/C REJECTED/EXPIRED CTRL RPT		Page No. : 000001	
PERIOD FROM DD/MM/YYYY TO DD/MM/YYYY					
PARTICIPANT CODE : 000 000		PARTICIPANT NAME : XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX			
OPENED DATE	USER GROUP / ID	NAME OF DEPOSITOR	CDS ACCT NUMBER	ACTION	STATUS
dd/mm/yyyy	XX001001 XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00000000	CLOSING	EXPIRED
dd/mm/yyyy	XX001001 XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00000000	CLOSING	REJECTED
dd/mm/yyyy	XX001001 XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00000000	CLOSING	REJECTED
dd/mm/yyyy	XX001001 XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00000000	CLOSING	EXPIRED
				Total Number of Close Requested	: 4
				Total Number of Close Expired	: 2
				Total Number of Close Rejected	: 2
dd/mm/yyyy	XX001001 XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00000000	CLOSING	REJECTED
dd/mm/yyyy	XX001001 XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00000000	CLOSING	REJECTED
dd/mm/yyyy	XX001001 XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00000000	CLOSING	REJECTED
dd/mm/yyyy	XX001001 XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00000000	CLOSING	EXPIRED
				Total Number of Close Requested	: 4
				Total Number of Close Expired	: 1
				Total Number of Close Rejected	: 3
dd/mm/yyyy	XX001001 XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00000000	CLOSING	REJECTED
dd/mm/yyyy	XX001001 XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	00000000	CLOSING	EXPIRED
				Total Number of Close Requested	: 2
				Total Number of Close Expired	: 1
				Total Number of Close Rejected	: 1
				GRAND TOTAL CLOSE REQUEST	: 10
				GRAND TOTAL CLOSE REQUEST EXPIRED	: 4
				GRAND TOTAL CLOSE REQUEST REJECTED	: 6
***** END OF REPORT *****					

RPT ID : AMXXX		CENTRAL DEPOSITORY SYSTEM 3		DD/MM/YYYY HHEMM:SS	
USER ID : XX000000 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		A/C MAINTENANCE CTRL RPT		Page No. : 000001	
PARTICIPANT CODE : 000 000		PARTICIPANT NAME : XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX			
OPENED DATE	USER GROUP / ID	NAME OF DEPOSITOR	CDS ACCT NUMBER	ACTION	MODE
dd/mm/yyyy	XX001001 XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	000000000	UPDATING	ONLINE
dd/mm/yyyy	XX001001 XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	000000000	UPDATING	ONLINE
dd/mm/yyyy	XX001001 XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	000000000	UPDATING	STP
dd/mm/yyyy	XX001001 XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	000000000	UPDATING	ONLINE
				Total Number of Update Attended	: 4
				Total Number of Update STP	: 1
				Total Number of Update Online	: 3
dd/mm/yyyy	XX001001 XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	000000000	UPDATING	ONLINE
dd/mm/yyyy	XX001001 XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	000000000	UPDATING	ONLINE
dd/mm/yyyy	XX001001 XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	000000000	UPDATING	STP
dd/mm/yyyy	XX001001 XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	000000000	UPDATING	ONLINE
				Total Number of Update Attended	: 4
				Total Number of Update STP	: 1
				Total Number of Update Online	: 3
dd/mm/yyyy	XX001001 XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	000000000	UPDATING	ONLINE
dd/mm/yyyy	XX001001 XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	000000000	UPDATING	ONLINE
				Total Number of Update Attended	: 2
				Total Number of Update STP	: 0
				Total Number of Update Online	: 2
				GRAND TOTAL UPDATE REQUEST	: 10
				GRAND TOTAL UPDATE REQUEST STP	: 2
				GRAND TOTAL UPDATE REQUEST ONLINE	: 8

\*I/We hereby confirmed that the above information is as per the requests from the depositors and the CDS Form(s) and the supporting documents are sorted and arranged in accordance to the sequence of this report.

Signature of Authorised Signatory(ies)  
Affixation of common seal or company rubber-stamp (where applicable)

\*Kindly delete whichever that is not applicable

RPT ID : AMXXX	CENTRAL DEPOSITORY SYSTEM 3	DD/MM/YYYY HH:MM:SS
USER ID : XX000000XXXXXXXXXXXX	UNATTENDED A/C MAINTENANCE RPT	Page No. : 000003
	PERIOD FROM DD/MM/YYYY TO DD/MM/YYYY	

PARTICIPANT CODE : 000 000      PARTICIPANT NAME : XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

REQUEST DATE	ID GROUP/USER ID	NAME OF DEPOSITOR	CDS ACCT NUMBER	ACTION
1/3/2018	XX001001 XXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	001245789	CLOSING
	XX001001 XXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	012451245	CLOSING
				Total Number of Close Unattended : 2
2/3/2018	XX001001 XXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	008945612	CLOSING
	XX001001 XXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	068745412	CLOSING
				Total Number of Close Unattended : 2
5/3/2018	XX001001 XXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	056897521	CLOSING
	XX001001 XXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	023456789	CLOSING
				Total Number of Close Unattended : 2
				Total Close Request Unattended : 6
				GRAND TOTAL REQUEST UNATTENDED : 18

\*\*\*\*\* END OF REPORT \*\*\*\*\*



## Personal Representative Authorisation Letter

Date:

**Bursa Malaysia Depository Sdn Bhd**

Dear Sirs,

### PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE AUTHORISATION LETTER

**NAME OF DECEASED :** \_\_\_\_\_

**NRIC / PASSPORT NO / OTHER ID OF DECEASED :** \_\_\_\_\_

Reference is made to the subject matter and the enclosed supporting documents, \*I/we the Personal Representative for the estate of the deceased pursuant to a grant of representation is hereby notifying Bursa Malaysia Depository Sdn Bhd ('Bursa Depository') on the death of the abovementioned.

I/We hereby:

1. Declare that the \*Probate/Letter of Administration or Distribution Order granted to \*me/us \*has/have not been varied, revoked, invalidated and/or annulled at any point of time, immediately prior to and at the time of production and presentation of the said \*Probate/Letter of Administration or Distribution Order to Bursa Depository;
2. Authorise \_\_\_\_\_ (state the name of the Authorised Depository Agent 'ADA') and its Authorised Personnel (collectively referred to as ADA-Representative, ADA-R) to make a balance enquiry of the relevant CDS Account(s) belonging to the deceased in respect of any securities of any companies held under Bursa Depository;
3. Consent to the disclosure by Bursa Depository to ADA-R of any information or documents relating to the relevant CDS Account(s) belonging to the deceased; for example balances, account particulars and/or transactions. This consent shall be valid until revoked in writing by \*me/us.
4. Consent and declare that the above-stated ADA-R is authorised to execute on my/our behalf the Balance Enquiry Request (here called 'Authorisation for Balance Enquiry') by way of sending an email notification or other electronic means for the attention of the Authorised Personnel of Bursa Depository;
5. Declare that the authority hereby given shall remain in force unless revoked by \*me/us prior to the above date by a notice in writing for the said revocation of Authorisation for Balance Enquiry or revoked automatically as a result of the ADA-R is no longer a registered ADA of Bursa Depository;



6. Release ADA-R and Bursa Depository from all liabilities of whatsoever nature arising from this authorisation, except for loss or liabilities that may be suffered as a result of any act, statement or omission that was not done in good faith by Bursa Depository or the ADA-R;
7. Agree and undertake to indemnify and keep indemnified Bursa Depository against all loss, damage, claims, demands, proceedings legal or otherwise, expenses, liabilities and/or losses whatsoever that may be suffered or incurred by Bursa Depository, whether directly or otherwise, arising out of/or in relation to and/or in respect of this authorisation.

**\*\*SIGNATURE OF PERSONNEL REPRESENTATIVE(S)\*\***

NAME:

DATE:

**\*\*\*Affixation of common seal or company rubber-stamp (where applicable) SIGNATURE OF THE ABOVESTATED PERSONNEL REPRESENTATIVE(S)\*\*\***

/encl.



Declaration to Bursa Malaysia Depository by the Applicant donating to Shares2share:Definitions

I / me/ my/ Applicant	means the securities holder who have submitted an Application
Application	means an application made by an Applicant to donate their Shares2share Securities
Bursa Malaysia Depository	means Bursa Malaysia Depository Sdn Bhd(198701006854 (165570-W))
CDS Account	means a Central Depository System (CDS) account maintained with Bursa Malaysia Depository that records the ownership of securities
EAN Account	means the CDS Account of the Participating Organisation as an exempted authorised nominee holding the Shares2share Securities
Participating Organisation	means a participating organisation appointed pursuant to the Rules of Bursa Malaysia Securities that has entered into an arrangement with Yayasan Bursa Malaysia to facilitate and provide services for Shares2share
Shares2share	means the securities donation scheme of Yayasan Bursa Malaysia
Shares2share Securities	means the securities eligible to be donated by the Applicant under Shares2share
Shares2share Site	means the Yayasan Bursa Malaysia website containing details of Shares2share in <a href="https://www.bursamalaysia.com/about_bursa/sustainability/yayasan-bursa-malaysia/shares2share">https://www.bursamalaysia.com/about_bursa/sustainability/yayasan-bursa-malaysia/shares2share</a>
Yayasan Bursa Malaysia	means Yayasan Bursa Malaysia (199801008425 (464552-M), the administrator and manager of Shares2share

- I have attained 18 years of age as at the date of the Electronic Application.
- I have read and understood the contents of the Shares2share Site relating to Shares2share.
- This Application is submitted using my own CDS Account.
- All information that I have provided in this Application is accurate, complete, not misleading and up to date. In the event the information I provided for this Application differs from my latest records maintained with Bursa Malaysia Depository, I understand and agree that my Application may be rejected and I will not hold Bursa Malaysia Depository responsible for such rejection.

- I hereby give irrevocable consent to Bursa Malaysia Depository to disclose information pertaining to me, including my personally identifiable information, CDS Account information and securities transaction details relating to Shares2share to Yayasan Bursa Malaysia or the relevant Participating Organisation, for the purpose of processing my Application or to facilitate any other purpose relating to my Application.

By:

Signature:

Name:

NRIC /Passport/ Company Registration Number:

Date: